### **PART 7** – Certification

Chapter 1 – General Instructions for Certification (rev. 2/2025)
Chapter 2 – Audit-Based Export Certification: Export Management Plan (9/2024)
Chapter 3 – Prohibited Products for Certification (rev. 8/2023)
Chapter 4 – Instruction for Completing the Certificate of Inspection (rev. 09/2024)10
Chapter 5 – Instruction for Completing the Memorandum of Inspection/Certification of Loading (rev. 07/2024)1
Chapter 6 – Instruction for Completing the Certificate of Inspection – Fishery Product Intended for Re- Export to EU (9/2024)1
Chapter 7 – Instruction for Completing the Lot Inspection Certificate (rev. 07/2024)
Chapter 8– Instruction for Completing the Legal Harvest US Certificate (rev. 8/2023)2
Chapter 9 – Instruction for Completing the Legal Harvest Non-US Certificate (rev. 8/2023)2
Chapter 10 – Instructions for Completion of the Standard Export Health Certificate – (rev. 07/2024) 3:
Chapter 11 – Instructions for Completion "Ship Stores in Transit" Export Health Certificate (rev. 07/2024)38
Chapter 12 – Instruction for Completing the E.U. Export Health Certificates (rev. 10/2023)4
Chapter 13 – Instruction for Completing the Export Health EU – Foreign Sourced Product (rev. 10/2024). 49
Chapter 14 – Instruction for Completing Health Certificate for Imports of Live, Frozen, Chilled or Processed Bivalve Molluscs Echinoderms, Tunicates and Marine Gastropods Intended for Human Consumption from the United States of America to the EU (rev. 9/2024)
Chapter 15 – Instructions for completion of Export certificates for EFTA Countries (Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Switzerland) (rev. 5/2019)
Chapter 16 – Instructions for the completion of Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live & Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed Certificates (rev. 11/2024)
Chapter 17 – Instructions for Certifying Fish and Fishery Products for China (rev. 07/2024)7
Chapter 18 – Instructions for Completing Export Health Certificate for Republic of Korea (rev. 7/2024) 84
Chapter 19 – Instruction for Completing the Health Certificate for Export of Fishery Products/Molluscan Shellfish – Taiwan (rev. 4/2020)8
Chapter 20 – Instruction for Completing Export Health Certificates to Japan (rev. 12/2022)90
Guidance on the completion of Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products/Live/Raw Oysters intended for human consumption93
Guidance on the completion of Health Certificate for Exports of Live Lobster and Lobster Products  Containing Tomalley intended for human consumption
Chapter 21 – Instructions for Certifying Products to Australia (rev. 09/2024)10
Chapter 22 – Instructions for Certifying Fish and Fishery Product to French Colonial Territories. French Polynesia (rev. 09/2024)
Chapter 23 – Instructions for Completing Aquatic Animal Health Certificate for Canada (rev. 1/2020) 11:
Chapter 24 – Instruction for Completing the Israel Veterinary Health Certificates (rev. 8/2016) 12
Chapter 25 – Instruction for Completing the Republic of Turkey Veterinary Health Certificates (rev. 2/2025)

Chapter 26 – Instruction for Completing Brazil Health Certificate for Lobster And Lobster Products From	ı
Wild Fisheries (rev. 10/2023)	136
Chapter 27 – Product Registration Policy and Registration (rev. 7/2024)	142
Chapter 28 – Guidance for Exporting to Saudi Arabia (rev. 12/2021)	147
Chapter 29 – Instructions for Completing Export Health Certificates for Indonesia (rev 7/2024)	148
Chapter 30 – Instruction for Completing the Bosnia and Herzegovina Health Certificates (rev. 7/2023)	148
Chapter 31 – Guidance for Completing the Health Certificate for Great Britain (rev. 7/2024)	152

### Chapter 1 – General Instructions for Certification (rev. 2/2025)

### **Instructions for Certificate Numbering**

These instructions establish and implement procedures that will assure national uniformity in the numbering of certificates. Only as an option when the online portal system is down, or the certificate is not in the system, is a PDF version issued. Each region is responsible for maintaining a log, accessible to the supervisors in the region, of all PDF certificates issued.

### I. Export Certificates:

Use two character country ISO codes at the following link. http://www.iso.org/iso/english country names and code elements

### II. Domestic Certificates:

Use 2-character country code "US".

III. Enter Four-Digit Inspector/Officer number.

IV. Enter Five-Digit numerical reference number starting new with each inspector/officer. Each inspector/officer would begin with 00001 and proceed in numeric order until reaching 99999, then begin again at 00001.

V. Enter 2-digit year code.

VI. Add extension to the end of the numbering sequence, preceded by a dash.

Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed Product	AC
Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed Product	AF
Brazil	ВН
Brazil Lobster	BL
Canadian Baitfish	СВ
Canadian Food Service / Retail	FS
Canadian Further Processing	FP
Canadian Live Molluscs	CM
Certificate of Inspection	CN
Chile Certificate of Legal Origin	LO
Colombia	СН
Croatia	EU
Export Health (non-EU)	SE
Export Health-EU Fishery Products	EU
Export Health-EU Foreign Sourced Product	ВВ
Export Health – Great Britain Fishery Product	GJ
Export Health – Indonesia Finfish	IF
Export Health – Indonesia Crustacean	IC
Export Health – Indonesia Molluscs	IM
Export Health Certificate - Ukraine	HU
Fish Certificate of Origin	FC
General Fish Meal, Oil – Rendered Product	RP
Health Certificate - Australian Baitfish	BF

Health Certificate - Australian Prawns	PR
Health Certificate - Australian Cooked Crustacean	CR
Health Certificate - Artemia: French/Dutch/English	AR
Health Certificate - Australia - Atlantic Menhaden	AM
Health Certificate - Australia - Evisc, Head-off, Non-Consumer-Ready, Non-salmonid Finfish	AE
Health Certificate - Australia - Non-eviscerated, Non-Salmonid Finfish	AN
Health Certificate - Australia Salmonid	US
Health Certificate - Belarus	НВ
Health Certificate – Bosnia and Herzegovina	BZ
Health Certificate - China - Fish & Fishery Products	НС
Health Certificate - China - Live Aquatic Animals	НА
Health Certificate - China - Fish Meal	FM
Health Certificate – Costa Rica	CI
Health Certificate - French Polynesia	HP
Health Certificate - Guatemala	GH
Health Certificate - Korea	НК
Health Certificate - Korea Heads & Intestines	н
Health Certificate - New Zealand - Processed Salmon	HZ
Health Certificate - Thailand	TU
Health Certificate – United Arab Emirates	UA
Health Certificate - Vietnam	VH
Indonesia	IH
Israel Fish and Fishery Products	IR
Legal Harvest US	CC
Legal Harvest Non-US	00
Lot Inspection Certificate	LC
Memorandum Report for Unofficial Samples	MR
Memorandum of Inspection/Certificate of Loading	CL
Mexico - Certificate of Origin and Thermal Processing	MC
Molluscs	EM
Morocco	МН
New Caledonia - Fish	MF
New Caledonia - Molluscs	MM
New Caledonia- Crustacean	UC
Sanitary/Zoosanitary Certificate - Argentina	AZ
Ship Stores in Transit	SS
Turkey	TH
Taiwan	MS
Veterinary Certificate - Russia	RC

\*\*\*A PERIOD (.) SHOULD BE ADDED BETWEEN THE BEGINNING 2 LETTERS, THE INSPECTOR NUMBER, THE 5-DIGIT NUMERIC REFERENCE NUMBER AND THE 2-DIGIT YEAR CODE\*\*\* Example: CN.4023.00001.16-HC. This is a sample of a Southwest region Export Health

### certificate for fishery products to China issued by Officer 4023 in 2016.

### **Certificate Superseding**

Effective April 1, 2019, certificates may be superseded for previously certified product that has left the US to rectify certificates that have been for example, lost, damaged, contain errors, or where the original information is no longer correct. Each superseding certificate must be clearly marked to indicate that it is replacing the original certificate. A superseding certificate shall reference the number of the original certificate that it supersedes and the date the original was signed.

### Management requirements

- Regional supervisory staff is expected to perform a random verification of issued superseding certificates to ensure policy effectiveness and implementation. Superseding certificates issued through the Seafood Inspection Services Portal (SISP) provide a "supersede values" page that documents any changes.
- If a replacement certificate is issued in deviation from written policy, supervisory approval is required. A log shall be kept documenting reasons for a deviation and corrective action taken.

### Scenarios where a supersede may be appropriate

- A split load under the following conditions: If a shipment is split into two or more certificates, the species cannot change and the total net weight of all new certificates must be less than or equal to the original net weight of the one certificate. There is a limit of one time supersede per consignment for this issue, any requests beyond that must be routed through HQ.
- Change of country. Note: If this is *from* outside EU *to* an EU country, then the customer assumes the risk of possible rejection of the shipment.
- Change of consignee.
- Change of processor if within the parent company only (EX. Listed processor changes from one vessel or plant to another vessel or plant that is owned and operated by the same company). NOTE: Change of Processor is NOT allowed for EU certificates.
- Minor typographical errors. In particular, EU will accept minor changes to container/seal number but not an entire container/seal number change.
- For changes in logistics (EX. port, shipping vessel name).

### Scenarios where a supersede is not appropriate

 USDC will not supersede shipments that have been accepted at a foreign border inspection post. It is the customer's responsibility to work with the 'landed' country (NEW COMPETENT AUTHORITY) for continued export.

- Seal number change.
- To convert multiple certificates into fewer (EX. combining the contents of 2 certificates onto 1 certificate).
- Amend additional product or weight values.
- To change the country of origin of the product.
- Product changes for species, including common name, type code, intermediate code or end product code.
- Product that has not departed the US will have the original certificate voided and a new certificate issued.

### **Procedures and Requirements**

All requested certificates will be issued through the online system, per policy, to meet inspection requirements for each consignment. Certificates for incomplete service requests will not be issued before processing is completed. NOAA SIP certificates are issued as complete meeting international standards. NOAA SIP will work with individual stakeholders to address specific certification needs and place inspectors and officers in locations at the times necessary to meet both NOAA SIP program requirements and industry service requests.

SIP completes quarterly audits to maintain the integrity of our fish and fishery products. Each quarter, a random sampling of certificates is selected for audit. The requester of the certificate is asked to provide all of the documentation supporting the statements made on the certificate, showing all steps in the processing of the fish from harvest through finished product certification.

### Export Listing Requirements – Change of Company Name and/or Ownership

Various foreign destinations for U.S. fishery product export have listing requirements. Whenever there is a change of ownership or name of any listed company, all export approval lists must be updated with the new name and/or establishment number. It is the responsibility of the exporting company to make sure their information is updated on the relevant list(s) before requesting export certification. Occasionally, there may be an extended period of time between the change of name/ownership and the list update(s). To reduce the risk of exports being held or rejected at the border due to incorrect shipper listing details, the company MUST notify SIP prior to shipping, so that we can work together to find the best option given the specific circumstances. Failure to notify SIP ahead of shipping may have negative consequences for the shipper, ranging from excess demurrage costs or rejection of the consignment to the destruction of the product.

### Stamp procedure for Export Health Certification



Seafood Inspection Program
U.S. Department of Commerce
National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration
1315 East West Highway
Silver Spring, MD 20910



October 1, 2019

MEMORANDUM FOR: Seafood Inspection Program Staff and Program Participants

FROM:

Steven Wilson,

Director of Seafood Commerce and Certification

SUBJECT:

NOAA Seafood Inspection Program, Certificate stamp

This memo serves as notice of upcoming changes to procedure for all NOAA SIP Export Health Certificate issuance.

Previously, NOAA SIP Export Health certificates have been stamped with various official wet stamps including the USDC Officially Sampled mark or Approved for Specification mark, dependent on destination countries and stakeholder requests.

In an effort to align with internationally accepted certification procedures, beginning January 1, 2020 NOAA SIP will only use a singular bicolor certificate stamp on all Export Health Certificates. The stamp date included will match the date of certification for each document. Please see a sample of the bicolor certificate stamp for all Export Health Certification below.

There is no change to NOAA SIP inspection procedures for export of fishery products due to this policy.

Please contact NOAA SIP if you have further questions regarding this policy.



### Chapter 2 – Audit-Based Export Certification: Export Management Plan (9/2024)

SIP offers an audit-based export certification program, where NOAA SIP Approved Establishments can become eligible for export certification without lot inspection.

To meet eligibility requirements for this audit-based approach to export certification, NOAA SIP Approved Establishments must develop and implement an Export Management Plan (EMP) to support and verify that the fishery products they intend to export meet all the criteria of the destination country(ies). This includes, but is not limited to, labeling, testing, and certification requirements. The AE must present this plan to SIP for approval, and their adherence to their plan will be confirmed during their routine systems audits. Implementing and adhering to an EMP system allows the firm to obtain export certification without lot-by-lot inspection.

Participation in Audit-Based Export Certification requires at a minimum:

- USDC SIP Approved Establishment
- Full traceability of the product back to harvest
- An Export Management Plan approved by SIP

An Export Management Plan must include, at a minimum:

- Identification of the specific criteria for the destination country, including but not limited to:
  - o labeling and packaging
  - testing
  - o certification requirements
  - o species-specific restrictions
  - o product origin-specific restrictions
- The method of verifying that export product met all criteria for the destination country
- An annual review of the EMP, to ensure that destination requirements are kept current
- A corrective action plan for nonconformance

### Steps to Audit-Based Export Certification:

- SIP Audits will include a review of all records relating to:
  - o the company's Export Management Plan
  - issued export certificates
  - destination country requirements
  - o labels
  - o lab test results
  - traceability records from harvest to point of certification
  - o compliance with routine SIP certificate audits
- As long as the firm's EMP remains in good standing, they may receive export certification through SISP, without requiring lot inspections
- If the EMP is deemed by SIP to be inadequate, or the firm has not successfully implemented it, certification will revert to lot-by-lot inspection requirements

### Chapter 3 – Prohibited Products for Certification (rev. 8/2023)

### a. Canada's Position on Artificial Color in Cooked Shrimp

Canada's Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO) recently (ca. 1996) distributed a bulletin advising interested parties of FDA's decision to allow the use of artificial colors in cooked shrimp. The bulletin further states the allowance is based on proper labeling of the cooked shrimp with the principal display panel indicating that the product is artificially colored cooked shrimp and the color agent is identified in the ingredients statement.

However, of greater importance, the bulletin identifies the Canadian position on the use of artificial color in cooked shrimp. Per the Canadian regulations, artificial colors are not permitted in cooked shrimp sold in Canada. Consequently, USDC Voluntary Seafood Inspection Program will not inspect or certify cooked shrimp destined for Canada that contain artificial color, as defined by FDA's Announcement. The bulletin from Canada's DFO is summarized below:

The purpose of this bulletin is to inform manual holders of a recent change in the United States Food and Drug Administration (USFDA) policy concerning the use of artificial colors—on cooked shrimp. Earlier this year (1996) the Office of Seafood, USFDA, decided to permit the use of an artificial color—, FD&C Red No. 40 (Allura Red in the Canadian Food and Drug Regulations), on cooked shrimp if the principal display panel indicates the product as being artificially colored cooked shrimp and the coloring agent used is declared in the list of ingredients.

In accordance with the [Canadian] Food and Drug Regulations, coloring agents are not permitted on cooked shrimp sold in Canada. Therefore, if a product is imported and labeled as "artificially colored", the lot is to be rejected for non-permitted additives. Also, if imported shrimp are suspected to contain a coloring agent, specifically Allura Red, the lot should be detained, sampled and analyzed for the presence of this agent.

### b. Prohibited product for shipment to EU

Exports of bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates and marine gastropods are not permitted, with the exception of certain live molluscan shellfish from approved growing areas in the states of Massachusetts and Washington. (See Chapter 14 of this Part for full details.) However, Pectinidae (Scallop) adductor muscles completely separated from the viscera and gonads, i.e., "roe-off", are accepted for export, providing they are wild caught. Commission Decision 2006/766/EC.

# Chapter 4 – Instruction for Completing the Certificate of Inspection (rev. 09/2024)

These instructions establish and implement a procedure which will assure national uniformity in the completion and issuance of the Certificate of Inspection (NOAA Form 89-802) for computer based certificates (see Attachment #1).

### General

- A. The <u>Certificate of Inspection</u> is used only for certifying products which have been processed in official establishments under Type I inspection. The certificate is issued for specified production lots only when requested by the plant management.
- B. The <u>Certificate of Inspection</u> is generally used to report the results of product inspections and/or product grading to certify that the product lot was "Processed Under Federal Inspection" and/or meets the requirements of a U.S. Grade Standard. The information needed to complete the certificate is that gathered by the inspector, or by the quality assurance manager of a plant with an SIP-approved Product Management Plan (PMP).
- C. Certificates of Inspection may be issued <u>only</u> by NMFS inspectors or duly cross-licensed food inspectors of other Federal or State food inspection agencies.

### **Procedures**

- A. **Requests for Inspection:** Each request will be submitted and processed using the SISP's "Request Service" function. Please see *Processing Requests for Inspection Services (Part 1 Chapter 12).* If a submitted request does not contain the information necessary to perform the inspection, the Requestor will be notified and the request will be reopened for correction and resubmittal.
- B. Completing the Certificate of Inspection: The Certificate is prepared by transferring to it the information and data taken from the inspection request, the certificate of sampling, score sheet, work sheet, or other notes or records relative to the inspection. All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.
- C. The certificates will be printed on official USDC legal size watermarked paper only. The numbered paragraphs below correspond to the numbers on the example in the Attachment #1.

### CERTIFICATE REFERENCE NUMBER

- 1. Use above SIP certificate numbering policy.
- 2. Enter the name of the firm which processed the product.
- 3. Enter the address of the firm which processed the product.
- 4. Enter the name of the person or firm to whom the product is being shipped.

- 5. Enter the address of the person or firm to whom the product is being shipped.
- 6. Enter a general description of the product.
- 7. Enter the date which certificate is being issued.
- 8. Enter the name and address of the facility in which the product was being held at the time of inspection.
- 9. Enter the total number of containers inspected, type and size.
- 10. Enter all pertinent information, such as brand name, grade or quality statement, product name, net weight or net content, packer or distributor with address exactly as found on the label and in quotation marks. The label must have been approved by NMFS before a certificate can be issued. (Example: "Blue Seas Brand, U.S. Grade A, 16 Frozen Fried Fish Sticks. Distributed by Blue Seas, Inc., Toledo, Ohio 60390, Net Weight 12 oz.") Check the Smartsheet for SIP Insignia Use Approval.
- 11. Enter the product's code and/or date of pack.
- 12. Enter the code number as imprinted on the master cases.
- 13. If product has been graded, enter the results in this block, for example:
  - a. Average score points
  - b. Score point range
  - c. Average flesh content
  - d. Flesh content range
  - e. Vacuum range
  - f. Average net weight
  - g. Net weight range
  - h. Flavor and odor
  - i. Count per pound

For non-graded product, all applicable information should be entered which describes the condition, identity, net weight, fish flesh content, etc.

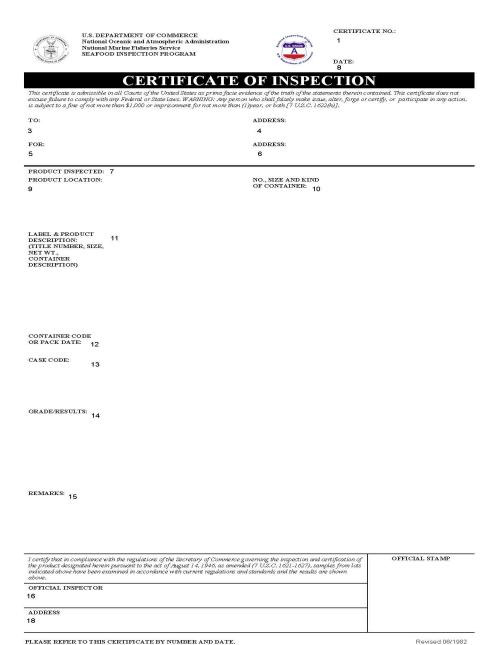
- 14. The remarks section is used to enter information pertinent to the inspection, other than the results. Information such as a standard or specification used, the date of inspection, whether the cases bear any USDC inspection or U.S. grade mark, quantity of product, manner of packaging and packing. (Example: "Based on samples drawn per regulations, and inspected in accordance with the U.S. Standards for Grades of Frozen Fried Fish Sticks (50 CFR 264F), the product was found to meet the requirements for U.S. Grade A. Samples were drawn November 17, 1982, during and immediately after production from a lot consisting of 263 cases packed 24/8 oz. waxed paperboard cartons per case. Product stored in good condition at location indicated above. Master cases not stamped.")
- 15. Enter the inspector's name in print. Sign all originals.
- 16. Place the stamp which marks all master cases in this block. If the cases were not stamped, enter "Master Cases not Stamped" in this block.
- 17. Enter the address of the plant/regional/local office to which the inspector is assigned.

Distribution of Completed Certificates of Inspection:

### OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES WILL BE PRINTED ON USDC LEGAL SIZE WATERMARKED PAPER ONLY

- a. One original will be printed, signed, stamped and given to applicant.
- b. Print and file copies in accordance with SIP filing plan.

### **ATTACHMENT #1**



12

## Chapter 5 – Instruction for Completing the Memorandum of Inspection/Certification of Loading (rev. 07/2024)

These instructions establish and implement a procedure which will assure national uniformity in the completion and issuance of the Memorandum of Inspection/Certificate of Loading (NOAA Form 89-804) for computer based certificates (see Attachment #1).

#### General

- A. The Memorandum of Inspection/Certificate of Loading is a dual-purpose form:
  - 1. **Memorandum of Inspection**, which is used to attest to certain facts about more than one lot of products that are available for inspection at one time, and which may or may not have been inspected previously, and
  - 2. **Certificate of Loading**, which is used to attest to certain facts about a shipment at the point of loading onto a truck, rail car, ship, or other means of conveyance.
- B. NOAA Form 89-804 shall be used only when lot samples have been drawn officially as provided in 50 CFR 260, or other USDC validated system (e.g. SIP-Approved Establishment). Identify the basis for certification in the remarks section of the official certificate.
- C. Products which pass/fail to meet requirements or criteria specified by the applicant shall not be listed/certified on the same document. A separate certificate should be issued for passing and failing products. A Lot Inspection Certificate (NOAA Form 89-803) may also be issued for these items.
- D. The Certificate of Loading shall be issued <u>only</u> if an authorized inspector 1) is present during loading, 2) has observed the loading process, and 3) has identified the lots which comprise the load.

### **Procedures for Certifying Products on the Memorandum of Inspection**

- A. **Requests for Inspection:** Each request will be submitted and processed using the SISP's "Request Service" function. Please see *Processing Requests for Inspection Services (Part 1 Chapter 12).* If a submitted request does not contain the information necessary to perform the inspection, the Requestor will be notified and the request will be reopened for correction and resubmittal.
- B. <u>Completing the Memorandum of Inspection</u>: The Memorandum is prepared by transferring to it the information and data taken from the inspection request, the certificate(s) of sampling, score sheet(s), worksheets, or other notes or records relative to the inspection.

  All certification should be requested by customer via the NOAA SIP online
  - All certification should be requested by customer via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.
- C. The certificates will be printed on official legal size watermarked paper only. The numbered paragraphs below correspond to the numbers on the example in Attachment #1.

#### CERTIFICATE REFERENCE NUMBER

- 1. Check the box indicating Memorandum of Inspection.
- 2. Enter the date the Memorandum was prepared.
- 3. Enter the USDC contract number if the product is inspected at a USDC establishment. If not, enter "Not Applicable," or "N/A."
- 4. Enter the location of the product(s), i.e. where the samples were drawn.
- 5. Enter the name and address of the applicant, i.e. the person or firm who requested the inspection.
- 6. Enter the name and address of the person or firm to whom the product is to be shipped.
- 7. For each lot of product, enter a description of the product, with its brand if so labeled. Enter the <u>type</u>, e.g., fresh, frozen, canned etc., and the <u>style</u>, e.g., skin-on, cooked, raw, whole, eviscerated, etc.
- 8. Enter the lot numbers assigned by the plant or warehouse for bookkeeping purposes. If none exists, enter "none."
- 9. Enter all codes appearing on the containers that designate the day the product was produced. If none are available enter the date of the Official Stamp applied to cases.
- 10. Enter the total number of cases in the lot.
- 11. Enter the labeled net weight of the container(s).
- 12. Enter the total weight of the product by multiplying the number of containers by the weight of the container. If catch weight is used, use vendor's weight and note this in the remarks section.
- 13. Enter the summarized results of the inspection in this section, including the condition of the containers.
- 14. Enter pertinent information such as the date of sampling, quantity covered by certificate, special statements, such as appeal inspections, restricted coverage, or other suitable, appropriate information.
- 15. Enter the address of the local office to which the inspector is assigned.
- 16. Enter signature, inspector number, and the date of inspection on each copy of the certificate.
- 17. Place the impression of the "Officially Sampled" or "Accepted Per Specification" stamp in this location.
- D. <u>Distribution of the Completed Memorandum of Inspection:</u>
  - ALL CERTIFICATES WILL BE PRINTED ON OFFICIAL LEGAL SIZE WATERMARKED PAPER
  - 1. Print one copy, sign, stamp and forward to the customer.
  - 2. Print and file copies in accordance with SIP filing plan.

### **Procedures for Completing the Certificate of Loading**

- A. This document is normally used in conjunction with the <u>Certificate of Inspection</u> (NOAA Form 89-802). It is used to certify that the product loaded is the same as that listed on the other document. It is commonly used for DPSC contracts and for USDA Commodity Purchases. In most cases, at least one copy of each document will be given to the responsible person of the transit company, such as the truck driver or freight forwarder.
- B. <u>Completing the Certificate of Loading</u>: The certificate is prepared by transferring to it the pertinent information taken from its accompanying <u>Certificate of Inspection</u> and observations made during the inspection. All certification should be requested by customer via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.
- C. The certificates will be printed on official USDC legal size watermarked paper only. The numbered paragraphs below correspond to the numbers on the example in the Attachment #1.

### CERTIFICATE REFERENCE NUMBER

- 1. Check the box indicating Certificate of Loading.
- 2-12. Follow the instructions in this section "B. Completing the Memorandum of Inspection" 2 through 12 above.
- 13. Enter the results of your observations of the loading procedure.
- 14. Enter pertinent information such as the car, trailer or container number; the seal number, if used; the time the refrigeration unit was turned on; the temperature of the unit at the time loading began; or any other appropriate information that may impact the quality or safety of the product. Also, always enter the number(s) and date(s) of the accompanying certificate(s) for reference purposes.
- 15-17. Follow the instructions in this section "B. Completing the Memorandum of Inspection" 15 through 17 above.
- D. Distribution of the Completed Certificate of Loading:
  - ALL CERTIFICATES WILL BE PRINTED ON OFFICIAL LEGAL SIZE WATERMARKED PAPER
  - 1. Print one copy, sign, stamp and forward to the customer.
  - 2. Print and file copies in accordance with SIP filing plan

### **ATTACHMENT #1**

NOAA FORM 89-804 Prescribed by NOAA Inspection Manual 25 (12/91)	M OF INSPE	CTION ING	Me DATE 2				
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Inspection Services Division	A	5	CONTRACT NUMBER 3 LOCATION OF PRODU	ICT2P3			
PLEASE REFER TO THIS CERTIFICATE BY NUMBER	RANDIDATE	N.	I)		1	4	1/0/1/0/1
.TO (Name and address)	e and address)	:					
5		6					
PRODUCT/BRAND/TYPE OR STYLE	LOT NO(S)	CODE	5(8)	NO. OF	CONT		ÆIGHT
7	8	5	):	10	11	1	2
2							
3.							
4.							
5							
6.				4	<i>4</i>		
Ť				- 1		E.	
8:			4		V		
9"				<u> </u>			
10				W.			
31			V				
12							
i3.	4	. N	1				
34	-						
15			,				
16	1 1 2						
17							
18	m »						
19	12						
20	1						
RESULTS:						OFFICIAL STAMP	
13 · REMARKS:							
14:						17	
This is to certify that the U.S. Department of Commerce have been inspected and found on the date inspected to	o be of the grad	e and/or quality	and condition	on shown.			
INSPECTION OFFICE (Region and Address)	INSPECTO	R (Signature	and Num	ber}			
15							

## Chapter 6 – Instruction for Completing the Certificate of Inspection – Fishery Product Intended for Re-Export to EU (9/2024)

These instructions establish and implement a procedure which will assure national uniformity in the completion and issuance of the Certificate of Inspection Fishery Product Intended for Re-Export to EU for computer based certificates (see Attachment #1).

#### General

- A. The <u>Certificate of Inspection Fishery Product Intended for Re-Export to EU</u> is used only for certifying products that are exported from the U.S. with the intent of reprocessing and re-export to EU. This certificate may not be used for consignments based on Product Registration.
- B. The information needed to complete the certificate is provided by the requestor and verified by Seafood Inspection Program personnel. Certifying officers must verify that the processor of the product is listed as a current approved shipper to the EU US Facilities should appear on the European Union Approved list at the following links: <a href="https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?countryCode=US&sort=country.translation">https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?countryCode=US&sort=country.translation</a>

Certifying officers should verify that all foreign sourced material should be from manufacturing facilities listed at the following link:

<a href="https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?countryCode=US&sort=country.translation">https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?countryCode=US&sort=country.translation</a>

C. The <u>Certificate of Inspection - Fishery Product Intended for Re-Export to EU</u> is used to confirm the product listed meets the stated attestation.

The above products were caught and handled on board vessels and were landed, handled and, where applicable, prepared, processed, frozen, thawed, packaged, marked, stored and transported hygienically and in compliance with the relevant United States public health requirements as set forth in Title 21 of the United States Code of Federal Regulations, which have been recognized for the purpose of additional processing and re-exports as equivalent to the European Community standards as prescribed in Council Decision 98/258/EC.

Commodities certified for human consumption.

While this certificate confirms the product meets the stated attestation, it is not a Health Certificate. This certificate may be requested in conjunction with a Health Certificate or as a stand-alone document, but must be requested on or before the date of departure from the US.

### **Procedures**

- A. Completing the Certificate of Inspection Fishery Product Intended for Re-Export to EU: All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.
- B. The certificates will be printed on official USDC watermarked paper only. The numbered paragraphs below correspond to the numbers on the example in the Attachment #1.

### CERTIFICATE REFERENCE NUMBER

- Use above SIP certificate numbering policy.
- 2. Enter the date of departure.
- 3. Enter the name of the firm which exported the product.
- 4. Enter the address of the firm which exported the product.
- 5. Enter product information as follows:
  - Species: must be the scientific name
  - Nature of commodity: must specify whether aquaculture or wild
  - Treatment type: live / chilled / frozen / processed. Processed includes cooked and canned. Therefore for frozen cooked prawns the entry would be 'Frozen, processed'
  - Manufacturing plant name and registration / ISO code of country of Origin:
     Name and Approval number of manufacturing plant (includes: factory vessel, freezer vessel, cold store, processing plant). ISO country code of country of origin of the product.
  - Number of packages
  - Net weight
- 6. The results/remarks section is used to enter information pertinent to the product
- 7. Enter the inspector's name in print. Sign all originals.
- 8. Place the certification stamp.
- 9. Enter the address of the plant/regional/local office to which the inspector is assigned.
- C. <u>Distribution of Completed Certificates of Inspection:</u>

### OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES WILL BE PRINTED ON USDC WATERMARKED PAPER ONLY

- 1. One original will be printed, signed, stamped (round certification stamp) and given to applicant.
- 2. Print and file copies in accordance with SIP filing plan.



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service SEAFOOD INSPECTION PROGRAM



CERTIFICATE NO.: #1

DATE: #2

### CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION - FISHERY PRODUCT INTENDED FOR RE-EXPORT TO EU

This certificate is admissible in all Courts of the United States as prima facie evidence of the truth of the statements therein contained. This certificate does not excuse failure to comply with any Federal or State laws. WARNING: Any person who shall falsely make issue, alter, forge or certify, or participate in any action, is subject to a fine of not more than \$1,000 or imprisonment for not more than (1) year, or both [7 U.S.C. 1622(h)].

EXPORTER: #3 ADDRESS: #4

Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Treatment type	Manufacturing plant name and registration / ISO code of country of Origin	Number of packages	Net weight
#5			·		

RESULTS/REMARKS: #6

#### ATTESTATION:

The above products were caught and handled on board vessels and were landed, handled and, where applicable, prepared, processed, frozen, thawed, packaged, marked, stored and transported hygienically and in compliance with the relevant United States public health requirements as set forth in Title 21 of the United States Code of Federal Regulations, which have been recognized for the purpose of additional processing and re-exports as equivalent to the European Community standards as prescribed in Council Decision 98/258/EC.

Commodities certified for human consumption.

I certify that in compliance with the U.S. Department of Commerce regulations governing the inspection and certification of the product designated herein issued pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1621 et.seq.), samples from lots specified above have been examined in accordance with current regulations and standards and the results are shown above.	OFFICIAL STAMP #8
OFFICIAL INSPECTOR #7	
ADDRESS #9	

PLEASE REFER TO THIS CERTIFICATE BY NUMBER AND DATE.

Revised Feb 2019

# Chapter 7 – Instruction for Completing the Lot Inspection Certificate (rev. 07/2024)

These instructions establish and implement a procedure which will assure national uniformity in the completion and issuance of the Lot Inspection Certificate (NOAA Form 89-803) for computer based certificates (see Attachment #1).

### General

- A. The <u>Lot Inspection Certificate</u> is used for certifying any number of containers of the same size and type which contain a processed product of the same type and style located in the same or adjacent warehouses and which are available for inspection at any one time. Usually these products have not been inspected during processing in an official establishment; therefore, the sanitary conditions of the processing plant, and the processing methods used are unknown.
- B. Products inspected and certified on a lot basis may not bear any U.S. Grade or "Processed Under Federal Inspection" (PUFI) mark or be U.S. Grade or PUFI certified on the certificate <u>unless</u> they have been inspected and passed during processing in an official establishment.
- C. NOAA Form 89-803 shall be used only when lot samples have been drawn officially by an authorized inspector or sampler as provided in 50 CFR 260.
- D. The certificate shall be issued regardless of whether the product meets the requirements or criteria specified by the applicant. The certificate is an official record of the inspection findings.

### **Procedures**

- A. **Requests for Inspection:** Each request will be submitted and processed using the SISP's "Request Service" function. Please see *Processing Requests for Inspection Services (Part 1 Chapter 12).* If a submitted request does not contain the information necessary to perform the inspection, the Requestor will be notified and the request will be reopened for correction and resubmittal.
- B. <u>Completing the Lot Inspection Certificate</u>: All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.
- C. Certificates will be printed on legal size USDC watermarked paper only. The numbered paragraphs below correspond to the numbers on the example in the Attachment #1.

### **CERTIFICATE REFERENCE NUMBER**

- 1. Enter the date the certificate is requested for SISP certificate or date of issue if completed via PDF.
- 2. Enter the company name of applicant.
- 3. Enter the address of applicant's facility.

- 4. Enter the name of company to which inspection is performed for.
- 5. Enter the address of company to which inspection is performed for.
- 6. Enter the product inspected, as to the production commodity code. Enter the location of product and sampling/inspection.
- 7. Enter container information. (e.g. Master Container size, Warehouse Storage Lot numbers)
- 8. Enter Label information (e.g. Brand, Processor, Product, Type style, market form size etc.)
- 9. Enter Container identification marks (e.g. pack dates. Best Before dates)
- 10. Enter Container ID Number when appropriate (e.g. Product codes.)
- 11. Enter Case Information (USDC Stamp number and date that identify the inspected product.)
- 12. Results (e.g. All pertinent information from the inspected product, weights, sizes, glaze Percentage, breading percentages etc.)
- 13. Enter pertinent information such as the date of sampling, quantity covered by certificate, special statements, such as appeal inspections, restricted coverage, or other suitable, appropriate information.
- 14. Enter Regional Office name and address
- 15. Place the stamp that identifies the inspected product.
- 16. Enter Inspector name and number. Apply signature to original certificates.

### D. <u>Distribution of Completed Lot Inspection Certificates</u>

### OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES WILL BE PRINTED ON USDC WATERMARKED PAPER ONLY

- 1. Print one original, sign, stamp and forward to the customer.
- 2. Print and file copies according to SIP filing plan.

### **ATTACHMENT #1**



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION
NATIONAL MARINE PISSESSIES SERVICE
SEAFOOD INSPECTION PROGRAM



### LOT INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

This certificate is admissible in all Courts of the United States as prima facin endence of the triath of the statements therein contained. This certificate does not enough with any Paderal or State land. WASNING: Any person who shall filledly make issue, after, furge or certify, or participate in any action, is subject to a fine of not more than \$1,000 or imprisonment for not more than \$(1)year, or both [7 U.S.C. 1620hi].

u miyer TO:	t to a fine of not more t 2	nan \$1,000 or imprisorment for not more than	ADDRESS:	LC. 1672(H). 3	
FOR:	1		ADDRESS:		
PRODU	CT INSPECTED:	6			
PRODU	CT LOCATION:	7	NO., SIZE AND I		
DESCRI (TITLE : NET WI CONTAI	NUMBER, SIZE,	9		0	
	OR OTHER FICATION	10	50		
CONTA	INERS:	11			
CASES:		12	11		
RESULT	TR.	в.			
REMAR	KS:	50			
I certify a	that in compliance with tion of the product due	the neglistions of the Secretary of Commence, posted hereon pursuant to the ect of August 14.	overning the impects of 1965, or ownerfact?	maral J.E.C. 1021-	OFFICIAL STAMP
1623, as	implet from late indica walts are shown above	ed above have been examined in accordance w	th current regulations	and standards	16
		**			

I certify that in compli certification of the pro 1623, samplet from Ic and the results are sho	OFFICIAL STAMP		
REGION:	15		_
SIGNATURENO, O	F INSPECTOR	17	
		8358	

# Chapter 8– Instruction for Completing the Legal Harvest US Certificate (rev. 8/2023)

### Instructions for completion of the Legal Harvest US Certificate

### General

- Legal Harvest US certification is intended for US-harvested products which are exported from the US.
- The Legal Harvest US certificate is available individually or in a package with the already required export health certificate. There is a fee for a single certificate or the package of both certificates. Both certificates may be requested electronically, but only the legal harvest certificate can be delivered electronically to the applicant at this time. The export health certificate may only be delivered via commercial courier service, picked up in person at the nearest inspection office, or delivered by regular mail via the US Postal Service.
- This document contains all the information required for the EU Annex IV documents (issued by a third country) and will meet the traceability requirements for product being re-exported to the EU from a third country outside the United States.
- To request legal harvest certificates for US products, the applicant must enter a request through the SIP's online web-based request system (SISP) and select the Legal Harvest US certificate. To access the on-line system, the applicant must apply for a user account at the SIP online website <a href="https://certificate.seafoodinspection.nmfs.noaa.gov/certificateValidation/searchCertificatePage.hm">https://certificate.seafoodinspection.nmfs.noaa.gov/certificateValidation/searchCertificatePage.hm</a>.

**High risk circumstances** (as determined by the SIP HQTS office) where false or misleading information may be presented to the SIP in efforts to obtain a Legal Harvest US certificate, the SIP will initiate verification procedures that document the authenticity of US-flagged vessels.

Farmed Product circumstance (if requested to meet buyer supplier agreement)
For the purpose of aquaculture/farmed product, if a buyer supplier agreement requires a certificate of origin, the Legal Harvest US certificate may be issued upon request. In this circumstance, the Vessel Name/Fishing Group and the License Registration Details sections should filled in as "N/A Aquaculture/Farmed product".

### **Procedures for Completion and Issuance of the Legal Harvest US**

- **A. Requests for Inspection:** Legal Harvest US applications received via the SIP on-line system (SISP) are received and processed based on the applicant's input of information. On-line applicants will be notified by SISP during the application process if information is missing or incomplete. The Legal Harvest US certificate is prepared by inputting information and data taken from the Health Certificate and/or inspection request and records relative to the shipment. The required information for Legal Harvest US preparation is listed below in section B. Completion.
- **B. Completion:** The numbered items below correspond to the numbered fields on the attached example of the catch certificate (Attachments #1 & #2).

Note: Attachment #2, or page #2 of the document, is completed entirely by applicant, not by SIP.

Page 1 (Completed and issued by SIP)

- 1. The certificate number will be generated by SISP using SIP policy for numbering certificates.
- 2. USDC Local Office.
- 3. USDC Local Office telephone number.
- 4. USDC Local Office address.
- 5. Enter the applicant company name (e.g. name of the Shipper or Exporter).
- 6. Enter the applicant company address (e.g. address of the Shipper or Exporter).
- 7. Signature Box: The applicant's representative who supplied the catch certificate information should apply an electronic signature in this block.
- 8. The applicant's Official Seal, Company Logo, or SISP vendor ID should be placed in this block electronically.
- 9. Enter the commodity description. For each line item of product, enter a description of the product as labeled. Enter the type (e.g., fresh, frozen, canned etc.), and the style (e.g., skin-on, cooked, raw, whole, eviscerated, etc.).
- 10. Scientific name of each product.
- 11. Enter the total net weight of all products covered in this block. Each product will require a separate listing of its net weight.
- 12. Enter the 6-digit product HS code (Harmonization System Code) for each product.
- 13. Enter the FAO Catch Area for each product.
- 14. Enter catch dates or range of dates for each product listed.

- 15. Enter the Vessel name or Fishing Group name
  - Provide the name of the single vessel responsible for the harvest of fish comprising the respective consignment or;
  - Provide the fishing group name responsible for the harvest of fish comprising the respective consignment. The grouping feature is used for fisheries subject to significant commingling of catch at-sea or on-shore (for example, fisheries including but not limited to: those where initial catches are divided by size before further dispatch e.g., Lobster; or those in which multiple harvest vessels deliver fish to tender vessels at sea). Groupings will be managed by the U.S. producer or processor and subject to audit, including the specifics of each vessel defined as part of the group that contributed to the consignment.
- 16. Enter the license/registration details of the vessel or fishing group listed.
  - Fishing group may not have singular registration number. In this case, please place N/A in the field. This does not remove the responsibility to maintain records of license/registration for each vessel in the defined fishing group.
- 17. Signature line: Inspector's Full Name and ID# using electronic signature is placed here.
- 18. The date of the inspector's electronic signature is placed here.

### Page 2 (Completed by the applicant)

- 1. Once the official certificate (page 1) has been issued by SIP, download a blank copy of page 2 from SISP.
- 2. Enter the document number from the top of page 1 into the box "Document Number:" in the top right section of page 2.
- 3. Enter the certificate date from the bottom of page 1 into the box "Date:" in the top right section of page 2.
- 4. Enter "Page 2 of 2" in the box "Date:" in the top right section of page 2.
- 5. Enter the transport details for the certified shipment.



Document Number: Validating Authority

### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION USDC Seafood Inspection Program UNITED STATES Attestation of Legal Catch for Products Caught by U.S.-Flagged Vessels VALIDATING AUTHORITY Address Name #2 Tel: #3 Exporter Name #5 Seal #8 Address #6 Signature Date Commodity Description DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT Species (Scientific Name) #10 Net weight #11 Catch Date or Range U.S. Commodity Code FAO Catch Area #12 #13 #14 **Production Description** VESSEL NAME/FISHING GROUP LICENCE/REGISTRATION DETAILS #15 #16 Flag State Authority Validation ATTESTATION This attestation is admissible in all courts of the United States as *prima facte evidence* of the truth of the statements therein contained. This attestation does not excuse failure to comply with any Federal or state laws. WARNING: Any person who knowingly falsely makes, issues, alters, forges or counterfeits any official Scafood Inspection Program certificate or knowingly causes or procures, or aids, assists in, or is party to such false making, issuing, altering, forging or counterfeiting, is subject to a fine of not more than \$1000 or imprisonment for not more than 1 year, or both (7 U.S.C. §1622). I certify to the best of my knowledge that the items in the shipment listed herein were caught in compliance with the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (16 U.S.C. 1801 /et seq./) and other applicable State and Federal conservation and management laws and regulations, and international conservation and OFFICIAL STAMP management measures to which the United States is a party. NOAA #17 #18 Name and Signature of Official Inspector Date NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service

March 2020

### ATTACHMENT #2

							Do	cument Nun	iber:		
							Dat	te:			
			Tra	nsport	t Details						
Country of Expor	tation		Port	/Airport	other place of	departure	(embarkatio	n):			
Vessel Name and	Flag:			Container number(s): Name List attached if necessary)							
Flight number/air	way bill number:					Addre	SS				
Other transport d	ocument(s):					Signat	ure				
			1000		Declaration						
EU IMPORTEI Name	R		11111	oor ter	Declaration	Seal					
Address											
Signature.				Date		Produc	et CN Code				
Documents references					nces	·					
			Im po		trol Author	ity					
IMPORT CONTROL AUTHORITY				Place		Verification requested – date					
			☐ Imp	portation autho	rized						
				Importation suspended Date				Place			
Customs declaration (if issued) Number					Date	3		Place			
		D	eclaration o	of Trai	nsshipment	at sea					
Fishing Vessel N	ame	Name, Signatu					Area/ Positio	n Est. wei	ght (kg	g)	
Receiving Vessel	Name	Name, Signatu	ге	Call Sign IMO/Lloyds Numb				lumber (if issued)			
		T		(T	/·		A				
Name	Authority	Signature	Address		tion within Tel.			Date of Land	ling	Seal	
							-				
				rtifica	te Informat	tion	Nr. 1 . 6:				
CERTIFICATE		Dat	ie .				Member Sta	ate			
Description of re-	exported product:				Weight (Kg)						
Species Product Code				I c			Balance from total quantity declared in the catch certificate:				
Name of re-expor	rter	Address				Signature	3		Date		
Name of re-export	rter	Address				Signature	9		Date		
1000	rter	Address				Signature Date		Seal/Stamp	Date		
Authority								Seal/Stamp	Date		
Authority Name/Title								Seal/Stamp		and Date	

March 2020

### C. Distribution of the completed Legal Harvest US Certificate

- 1. The applicant can retrieve a copy of both page 1 and 2 of the catch certificate from SISP and should complete "*Transport Details*" on page 2.
- 2. Printed copies of the Legal Harvest US certificate generated from SISP may be maintained for Regional and Lot Inspection office use; these copies should be marked "copy".

# Chapter 9 – Instruction for Completing the Legal Harvest Non-US Certificate (rev. 8/2023)

### Instructions for completion of the Legal Harvest Non-US Certificate

### General

- Legal Harvest Non-US certification is intended for foreign sourced products that are exported from the US.
- The certificate is available individually or in a package with the already required export health certificate. There is a fee for a single certificate or the package of both certificates. Both certificates may be requested electronically, but only the Legal Harvest Non-US certificate can be delivered electronically to the applicant at this time. The export health certificate may only be delivered via commercial courier service, picked up in person at the nearest inspection office, or delivered by regular mail via the US Postal Service.
- This document contains all the information required for the EU Annex IV documents (issued by a third country) and will meet the traceability requirements for product being re-exported to the EU from a third country outside the United States. The international norm for certification policy is to issue certification only to the destination country. SIP developed this origin certificate to indicate that SIP has verified the source of the product from a foreign country consignment with documentation referencing legal catch.
- To request legal harvest certificates for non-US products, the applicant must enter a
  request through the SIP's online web-based request system (SISP) and select the Legal
  Harvest Non-US certificate. To access the on-line system, the applicant must apply for a
  user account at the SIP online website
  <a href="https://certificate.seafoodinspection.nmfs.noaa.gov/certificateValidation/searchCertificatePage.hm">https://certificate.seafoodinspection.nmfs.noaa.gov/certificateValidation/searchCertificatePage.hm</a>.

**A. Requests for Inspection:** Legal Harvest Non-US applications received via the SIP on-line system (SISP) are received and processed based on the applicant's input of information. On-line applicants will be notified by SISP during the application process if information is missing or incomplete. The Legal Harvest Non-US is prepared by inputting information and data taken from the Health Certificate and/or inspection request and records relative to the shipment. The required information for Legal Harvest Non-US preparation is listed below in section B. Completion.

**B. Completion:** The numbered items below correspond to the numbered fields on example of the Legal Harvest Non-US certificate (Attachments #1 and #2).

Note: Attachment #2, or page #2 of the document, is completed entirely by applicant, not by SIP.

### Page 1 (Completed and issued by SIP)

- 1. The certificate number will be generated by SISP using SIP policy for numbering certificates.
- 2. Regional Office Information.
- 3. USDC Local Office.
- 4. USDC Local Office telephone number.
- 5. USDC Local Office fax number.
- 6. USDC Local Office address.
- 7. Enter the applicant company name (e.g. name of the Shipper or Exporter).
- 8. Enter the applicant company address (e.g. address of the Shipper or Exporter).
- 9. The applicant's representative who supplied the catch certificate information should apply an electronic signature in this block.
- 10. The applicant's Official Seal, Company Logo, or SISP vendor ID should be placed in this block electronically.
- 12. Enter the commodity description. For each line item of product, enter a description of the product as labeled. Enter the type (e.g., fresh, frozen, canned etc.), and the style, (e.g., skin-on, cooked, raw, whole, eviscerated, etc.).
- 13. Scientific name of each product.
- 14. Enter the total net weight of all products covered in this block. Each product will require a separate listing of its net weight.
- 15. 6-digit product HS code (Harmonization System Code) for each product.
- 16. Enter the FAO Catch Area for each product.
- 17. Country of Origin of Product
- 18. Enter catch dates or range of dates for the product listed.
- 19. The Inspector's Full Name and ID# using electronic signature is placed here.
- 20. The date of the inspector's electronic signature is placed here.

### Page 2 (Completed by the applicant)

- 1. Once the official certificate (page 1) has been issued by SIP, download a blank copy of page 2 from SISP.
- 2. Enter the document number from the top of page 1 into the box "Document Number:" in the top right section of page 2.
- 3. Enter the certificate date from the bottom of page 1 into the box "Date:" in the top right section of page 2.
- 4. Enter "Page 2 of 2" in the box "Date:" in the top right section of page 2.
- 5. Enter the transport details for the certified shipment.

### Attachment #1

UNITED STA NATIONAL O	cument Number:				
CERTIFICATE O	F CATCH/ORI	GIN- FISHER	Y PRODUCTS OF I	NON U SA (F	OREIGN SOURCE)
1. REGIONAL OFFICE Name #2 #3			Address		
Tel:	Fax:		#6		
#4	#5				
	- <del>-</del>		Exporter		
2. EXPORTER Name #7			Seal	. 1	MM.
Address			#10	REPUBET.	сомрану верафото инта
#8				∑ o	Table Grand glant 🔰
Signature This certificate was digitally sign	Date		1	7	Ž.
#9	iei oy			- \( \nu	MMM.
	-	Сотто	dity Description		
3. PRODUCT PRE SENT AT IC	<b>xN</b> #12	Continto	ang Description		
Species (Scientific Name)	Net weight	U.S. Commod	ityCode   FAO Catch Are	a Country of Or	igin Catch Date or Range
#13	#14	#15	#16	#17	#18
					****
4. ATTES TATION This attestation is admissible in a does not excuse failure to compl counterfeits any official Seafood is suing, altering, forging or coun § 1622).	y with any Federal or Inspection Program	d States as <i>prima;</i> state laws. <b>WAR</b> I certificate or know	NING: Any person who k ringly causes or procures,	of the statements nowingly falsely or aids, assists in,	or is party to such false making,
I certify to the best of my knowle based on verifiable documentation			d herein originated in the	country described	OFFICIAL STAMP
This certificate was digitally sign					ПОАЯ
#19	2000-00-00000		#20		WOLLAND OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
Name and Signature of Official I NOAA National Marine Fisherie				Date	E to the state of

June 2017

### Attachment #2

							Document Number:				
							1	Date:			:
					Details						
Country of Expor	rtation		Port	/Airport	other place of	departure	e (embarka	tion):			
Vessel Name and	l Flag:			Container number(s): Name List attached if necessary)			:				
Flight number/air	rway bill number:					Addre	ss				<u>:</u>
Other transport d	Other transport document(s):					Signat	ure				
EU IMPORTEI Name	R		Im	porter	Declaratio	Seal					
Address											
Signature				Date		Produ	et CN Code	e			
Documents refere	ences			Refere	nces						
			Im po	rt Con	trol Author	rity					:
IMPORT CONT	FROL AUTHORIT	Y		Place			,	Verifi	cation requ	iested	l – date
				☐ Importation authorized							
Customs declarat	ion (if issued)	N	umber	Importation suspended Date				Place			
		De	claration o	of Trai	nsshipment	at sea					
Fishing Vessel N	ame	Name, Signatur	e and date		Transshipm	ent Date/	Area/ Posi	tion	Est. weig	ht (k	g)
Receiving Vessel	Name	Name, Signatur	e.	Call Sign			IMO/Lloyds Number (if issued)			Number (if issued)	
Name	Authority	Transshi Signature	Address		tion within		Area	Dat	te of Landi	no	Scal
- Turno	rudiony	Oiginita C	, tudios			Torcor	Danking		or bundi	- e	Com
				rtifica	te Informa	tion					
CERTIFICATE		Date					Member	State			:
Description of re-	-exported product:				Weight (Kg)						
Species		Product Code			Balancatch			nce from total quantity declared in the h certificate:			
Name of re-expor	rter	Address			Signature					Date	
Authority											:
Name/Title Signature					Date		Se	al/Stamp			
Re-export Contro	ol.	1									
Place							Re-expor	t Dec	laration nu	ımber	and Date
emigrafijā.		☐ Re-export									
							1				

March 2020

### C. Distribution of the completed Legal Harvest Non-US Certificate

- 1. The applicant can retrieve a copy of both page 1 and 2 of the catch certificate from SISP and should complete "Transport Details" on page 2.
- 2. Printed copies of the Legal Harvest Non-US certificate generated from SISP may be maintained for Regional and Lot Inspection office use; these copies should be marked "copy".

# Chapter 10 – Instructions for Completion of the Standard Export Health Certificate – (rev. 07/2024)

These instructions establish and implement a procedure, which will assure national uniformity in the completion and issuance of the Export Health Certificate for computer-based certificates.

### General

- A. The <u>Standard Export Health Certificate</u> is used for certifying products for export to countries for which no unique bilingual certificate has been developed.
- B. The <u>Standard Export Health Certificate</u> will not be issued for products which fail to meet FDA regulations which govern the sale of products for domestic use, except that the certificate may be issued if the product meets the importing country requirements, or if official authorization is received by NMFS from the importing country which acknowledges that the product fails to meet U.S. laws and regulations, but nevertheless sanctions shipment of the product to that country. In these instances, the product must be marked "For Export Only" on the outside of each container.

### **Procedures**

- A. **Requests for Inspection:** Each request will be submitted and processed using the SISP's "Request Service" function. Please see *Processing Requests for Inspection Services (Part 1 Chapter 12)*. If a submitted request does not contain the information necessary to perform the inspection, the Requestor will be notified and the request will be reopened for correction and resubmittal.
- B. Completing the Export Health Certificate: The certificate is prepared by transferring to it the pertinent information taken from its accompanying request and observations made during the inspection. In the case of an Approved Establishment, the information will be provided by the requesting firm. All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is, a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.
- C. The certificates will be printed on official USDC legal size watermarked paper only. The numbered paragraphs below correspond to the numbers on the example in the Attachment #1.

### Standard model health certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption

### Part I – Details of dispatched consignment

### **Box I.1 Consignor**

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment. Postcode/zip and telephone number are mandatory.

### **Box I.2 Certificate reference number**

The certificate reference number is the number that the competent authority of the third country must assign in accordance with its own classification.

### **Box I.3 Central Competent Authority**

The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch, which is responsible for certification.

### **Box I.4 Local Competent Authority**

If applicable, the name of the local authority responsible at the place of origin or place of dispatch in the country which is responsible for certification, (If the central competent authority issues the certificate itself, box I.4 is left blank).

### **Box I.5 Consignee**

Please give the name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped in the Member State of destination (postcode and telephone number are mandatory)

#### Box I.6

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

### **Box I.7 Country of origin**

The ISO country code must also be stated (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements). Box I.7 should always refer to the last country of dispatch, i.e. the U.S. even if the products concerned do not initially come from the U.S.

### **Box I.8 Region of origin**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate. Invalidate

### **Box I.9 Country of destination**

Enter the destination country. i.e. Barbados

### **Box I.10**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

### Box I.11 Place of origin

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the dispatch establishment (e.g. warehouse/cold storage) where the goods were loaded into the container/means of transport being used for their carriage. The veterinary approval number of the establishment should also be stated.

### **Box I.12**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

### **Box I.13 Place of loading**

This is the place (port or airport) where the container was loaded on the means of transport to the EU.

### **Box I.14 Date of departure**

Date of departure of the means of transport (vessel or aircraft).

### **Box I.15 Means of transport**

There should be a mark in the box next to the correct means of transport. Identification: e.g. vessel name or flight number (mandatory) Documentary references: bill of lading number or booking reference number (optional)

### Box I.16 Entry BIP in destination country

### **Box I.17**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

### **Box I.18 Description of commodity**

Give a veterinary description of the goods or use the titles as they appear in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System. This customs description shall be supplemented, if necessary, by any information required classifying the goods in veterinary terms (species, processing, etc.)

### **Box I.19 Commodity code**

Please give the six digits HS code as it appears in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System.

### **Box I.20 Quantity**

Please give the total gross and net weights in kg. Gross weight is the weight of the product and its packaging (excluding shipping containers and pallets except where the pallet is the unit of packaging certified e.g. blocks of fish shrinks wrapped directly onto pallets).

### **Box I.21 Temperature**

Please tick or mark the appropriate temperature box for transport/storage of the product.

### **Box I.22 Number of packages**

Please indicate the total number of packages.

### Box I.23 Container/seal number

The container/seal number will be enter by the requestor. The information must be enter if the loading was witness by the competent authority.

### Box I.24 Type of packaging e.g. cartons, bags, trays

### **Box I.25**

Tick or mark the box "human consumption"

#### **Box I.26**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

### **Box I.27**

Please enter the destination country

### **Box I.28 Identification**

- Species: must be the scientific name
- Nature of commodity: must specify whether aquaculture or wild
- Treatment type: live / chilled / frozen / processed. Processed includes cooked and canned.

Therefore, for frozen cooked prawns the entry would be 'Frozen, processed'

- Name of manufacturing plant: Approval number of manufacturing plant (includes: factory vessel, freezer vessel, cold store, processing plant). ISO code country of origin
- Number of packages
- Net weight

### Part II - Certification

### **II. Health Attestations**

### II.a Certificate reference number

Same reference number as box I.2

#### II.b

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

**II.1 Public Health Attestation** 

**II.2 Animal Health Attestation** 

**II.3 Transport and Labeling requirements** 

**Official Inspector Section:** 

Name and Inspector Number – Enter the name of the certifying inspector.

**Qualification and Title** – Enter the inspector's qualification and title.

Date -Enter the date the certificate is signed.

**Signature of Official Inspector** - Sign in non-black ink.

**Stamp** - Apply the document stamp to page 2 of the certificate in the area marked Stamp



### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



Model Health Certificate for exports of fishery products intended for human consumption

	ed States (US)			
	I.1. Consignor Name	I.2. Certificate reference number	12.a	
	Address	I.3. Central Competent Authority	I.3. Central Competent Authority USDC NOAA NMFS SEAFOOD INSEPCTION PROGRAM	
	Postal code	I.4. Local Competent Authority		
=	Tel No.			
amme	I.5. Consignee Name			
consi	Address			
tched	Postal code			
dispa	Tel No.			
ils of	I.7. Country of origin ISO code I.8	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code I.10.	
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	USA US	is county or occurrence.		
Part	I.11. Place of origin	I.12.		
-	Name Approval number			
	Address			
	1.13. Place of loading	, ea	1.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport	I 16. Entry BIP	I 16. Entry BIP	
	Airplane Ship Railway wagon ☐			
	Road vehicle_	I.17.		
	Identification			
	Documentary references:			
	I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)		
			I 20. Quantity	
	I.21. Temperature of product		I 22. Number of packages	
	Ambient Chilled Chilled I.23. Identification of container/Seal number	Frozen	I.24. Type of packaging	
			124. Type of pastaging	
	I.25. Commodities certified for Human consumption□			
	I 26.	27. For import or admission into		
	I 28. Identification of the commodities	21. For import or admission into		
	1.28. Identification of the commodities		Number of Net weight	
	128. Identification of the commodities	Manufacturing plant / Approval number	Number of Net weight packages	
	1.28. Identification of the commodities		Number of Net weight packages	
	1.28. Identification of the commodities		Number of Net weight packages	
	1.28. Identification of the commodities		Number of Net weight packages	
	1.28. Identification of the commodities		Number of Net weight packages	
	1.28. Identification of the commodities		Number of Net weight packages	
	1.28. Identification of the commodities		Number of Net weight packages	
	1.28. Identification of the commodities		Number of Net weight packages	
	1.28. Identification of the commodities		Number of Net weight packages	
	1.28. Identification of the commodities		Number of Net weight packages	
	1.28. Identification of the commodities		Number of Net weight packages	
	1.28. Identification of the commodities		Number of Net weight packages	
	1.28. Identification of the commodities		Number of Net weight packages	
	1.28. Identification of the commodities		Number of Net weight packages	

Page 1 of 2 March 2020

	II. Healt	h Attestation	II.a. Certificate reference number	11.6.				
	П.1 Рі	ıblic health attestation						
	The offic	cial inspector hereby certifies that the fishery products s	specified above:					
	<ol> <li>The product s described above originate from (an) establishment(s) that has been approved by or determined to be in good regulatory standing with the competent authority in the exporting country.</li> <li>Have been caught and handled on board vessels, landed, handled and where appropriate prepared, processed, frozer and thawed hygienically in compliance with requirements of USFDA Current Good Manufacturing Practices (CGMP)</li> <li>Have been handled, prepared or processed, identified, stored and transported under a competent HACCP and sanitary program consistently implemented and in accordance with the requirements laid down in Codex Code of Practice for Fish and Fishery Products.</li> <li>The products were under the supervision and inspection by inspection agency in the origin country and not found to have any pathogenic bacteria, or harmful substance and are fit for human consumption.</li> </ol>							
catio	П.2 А	nimal health attestations						
Part II: Certification	8. 9.	If the fishes and products thereof are from aquacu implementing programs of Good Aquaculture Pra. The products have been under the National Aquatic origin country that includes basic biosecurity condit Epizootic) Aquatic Animal Health Code. Fishes and products thereof originate from a coundiseases in accordance with the relevant OIE list the origin country.  **ransport and labeling requirements**  The fishery products and aquaculture animals referred to sanitary status;  The transport container or boat well is clean and disinference the consignment is identified by a legible label on the earlier in the ship's manifest, with the relevant information referred.	Animal Health Program and surveillance programs and surveillance programs are consistent with OE (International Office try/territory zone or compartment declared for relevant standard by the competent auto above are stored under conditions that do not alto cited prior to loading or previously unused; and exterior of the container, or when transported in a	of ree from hority of er their				
Nam Qua Date	ification a	als)						
Sign	ature		Stamp					

Page 2 of 2 March 2020

## Chapter 11 – Instructions for Completion "Ship Stores in Transit" Export Health Certificate (rev. 07/2024)

These instructions establish and implement a procedure which will assure national uniformity in the completion and issuance of "Ship Stores in Transit" Export Health Certificate for computer-based certificates.

#### General

A. The <u>Export Health Certificate</u> will be issued for products which have been requested as "Ship Stores in Transit". This will be for product identified as exporting to various port destinations, never leaving bond and loading onto and for consumption aboard cruise ships only.

#### **Procedures**

- A. **Requests for Inspection:** Each request will be submitted and processed using the SISP's "Request Service" function. Please see *Processing Requests for Inspection Services (Part 1 Chapter 12).* If a submitted request does not contain the information necessary to perform the inspection, the Requestor will be notified and the request will be reopened for correction and resubmittal.
- B. <u>Completing the Export Health Certificate</u>: The certificate is prepared by transferring to it the pertinent information taken from its accompanying request and observations made during the inspection. In the case of an Approved Establishment, the information will be provided by the requesting firm. All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.
- C. The certificates will be printed on official USDC watermarked paper only. The numbered paragraphs below correspond to the numbers on the example in the Attachment #1.

#### **CERTIFICATE REFERENCE NUMBER**

- 1. Enter the date the certificate is requested on SISP or the date of request for PDF.
- 2. Enter the name designation and address of the issuing office.
- 3. Enter the name and address of the applicant or shipper of the product.
- 4. Consignee. "Ship Stores in Transit Only" is auto populated to this field.
- 5. Enter the means by which the product will be shipped, i.e., vessel, air, rail, truck, etc., and identify the carrier by number or name, if known.

- 6. Enter the port of embarkation, i.e. the city/port from which the product will be shipped.
- 7. Enter the port of debarkation, i.e. the city/port to which product is being shipped
- 8. Populated with statement: "USDC Officially Sampled stamp/date"
- 9. Enter the total number of master cases being shipped. (Primary container numbers can be placed in parentheses.)
- 10. Enter the total marked declared net weight of the shipment in both LBS and KGS.
- 11. Enter the identity of the product. (e.g., Shrimp Tiger 16/20, IQF)
- 12. Describe the product. (e.g., Raw P/D)
- 13. Enter the lot number(s) or production code(s) which appear(s) on the cases in the shipment.
- 14. Describe the container size as it appears on the case.
- 15. Enter the total number of cases in the lot. (Primary packages may follow in parentheses)
- 16. Enter the declared net weight of the lot of product inspected in this row. The weight shall be expressed as declared on the label and in both LBS and KGS.
- 17. Enter the brand name of the product. If no brand name is present, enter "unlabeled". Enter USDC stamp number and date matching original inspection.
- 18. The results/remarks sections are used to summarize the information which has been recorded in detail on the score sheet(s) or other worksheet(s). The results/remarks must contain pertinent information about the lot including, but not limited to, the "fitness of the product for export", Country of Origin and statement "Cases were stamped "Officially Sampled" US Department of Commerce with the date of original inspection"

#### **EXAMPLE:**

Based on samples drawn per US regulations the consignment was found to comply with official requirements regarding healthy and wholesome fish and is recognized as safe and fit for human consumption. Product labeling was found to meet US FDA regulations for the domestic distribution of fishery products. Cases were stamped "Officially Sampled" US Department of Commerce with the date of original inspection. The information can be found in the label brand section above, refer to the original scoresheet for inspection results.

- 19. The round multi colored certificate stamp impression is placed in this location, dated when the certificate is requested on SISP or the date of issue for PDF
- 20. Enter the name and number of the CSI/CSO who performed the inspection.

#### **Procedures for Distribution of Certificates**

#### OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES ARE TO BE PRINTED ON USDC WATERMARKED PAPER ONLY

- 1. Print one original, sign, stamp and forward to the Applicant.
- 2. Print and file copies according to SIP filing plan.



CERTIFICATE NO.: DATE: 1

This certificate is admissible in all Courts of the United States as prima facie evidence of the truth of the statements therein contained. This certificate does not excuse failure to comply with any Federal or State laws. WARNING: Any person who shall falsely make issue, alter, forge or certify, or participate in any action, is subject to a fine of not more than \$1,000 or imprisonment for not more than (1)year, or both [7 U.S.C. 1622(h)].

ISSHING	OFF	ICF· 2

EXPORTED	CONSIGNED
EXIONIED	CONSIGNED

BY: 3 TO: "SHIP STORES IN TRANSIT ONLY"

**SHIPPED VIA: 5** PORT OF EMBARKATION 6 PORT OF DEBARKATION 7

**TOTAL CONTAINERS 9** IDENTIFYING MARKS: USDC OFFICIALLY

**TOTAL MARKED WEIGHT 10** 

SAMPLED STAMP/DATE SEE LABEL

PROPUCT	CLASS, TYPE	LOT NO.	CONTAINER	NO.	LOT WE	ZIGHT	LABEL
PRODUCT	STYLE	& CODE	SIZE	CONTAINERS	LBS	KG	BRAND
11	12	13	14	15	16	16	17

**RESULTS:** 

#### **REMARKS:**

BASED ON SAMPLES DRAWN PER US REGULATIONS THE CONSIGNMENT WAS FOUND TO COMPLY WITH OFFICIAL REQUIREMENTS REGARDING HEALTHY AND WHOLESOME FISH AND IS RECOGNIZED AS SAFE AND FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION. PRODUCT LABELING WAS FOUND TO MEET US FDA REGULATIONS FOR THE DOMESTIC DISTRIBUTION OF FISHERY PRODUCTS. CASES WERE STAMPED "OFFICIALLY SAMPLED" US DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE WITH THE DATE OF ORIGINAL INSPECTION. THE INFORMATION CAN BE FOUND IN THE LABEL BRAND SECTION ABOVE, REFER TO THE ORIGINAL SCORESHEET FOR INSPECTION RESULTS.

I certify that in compliance with the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce governing the inspection and	OFFICIAL STAMP
certification of the product designated herein pursuant to the act of August 14, 1946, as amended (7 U.S. C. 1621-1627), samples from lots indicated above have been examined in accordance with current regulations and standards and the results are shown above.	19
SIGNATURE/NO. OF INSPECTOR 20	

# Chapter 12 – Instruction for Completing the E.U. Export Health Certificates (rev. 10/2023)

## **EU Fishery Products Health Certificates**

## Guidance on the completion of the EU model health certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption

The following guidance is provided to assist with the completion of the model health certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption as laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005(1) as amended.

It incorporates the notes for guidance listed on the certificate itself and the explanatory notes found in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 (2).

In addition, guidance has been obtained from the texts of the international standard-setting body Codex Alimentarius. In the Guidelines for Design, Production, Issuance and Use of Generic Official Certificates (CAC/GL 38-2001(3) issued by the Codex Alimentarius Commission (4), replacement certificates are foreseen for certain administrative corrections or if the certificates were lost or damaged.

All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.

#### General

- Tick or mark the relevant box
- ISO codes use the two-letter country code in compliance with the international standard ISO 3166 alpha-2
- The color of the stamp and signature must be different to that of the other particulars in the certificate.
- Certifying officers must not sign blank or incomplete certificates.
- Certifying officers must verify that all firms that handled, processed or stored the product and its ingredients appear as current approved shippers to the E.U.

All US fishery products must be produced and stored in an EU approved establishment. Facilities should appear on European Union Approved list at the following links: <a href="https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?countryCode=US&sort=country.translation">https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?countryCode=US&sort=country.translation</a>

Certifying officers should verify that all foreign sourced material is from manufacturing facilities listed at the following link:

https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?countryCode=US&sort=country.translation

- The certificate must be issued before the consignment to which it relates leaves the
  control of the competent authority of the country of dispatch. Therefore, the health
  certificate must be issued after all the products in the consignment have been produced
  but before the consignment leaves the country, ideally when the product leaves the
  dispatch establishment.
- The original version of the certificate must accompany consignments on entry into the EU (original signature of an authorized officer, the name in capital letters, the qualification and title, and original stamp of the competent authority).
- An EU Approved Broker may select to input their information in Box I.28, identifying themselves as the manufacturer of the product. In this case, the Broker is required to submit documentation affirming that the origin of product is from an EU Approved Establishment. This documentation must be provided to Seafood Inspection personnel, for each consignment, prior to certification.

## Procedure for completion of Model Health Certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption

## Part I – Information on the consignment shipped

#### Box I.1 Consignor

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment. Postcode/zip and telephone number are mandatory.

#### Box I.2

The certificate reference number is the number that the competent authority of the third country must assign in accordance with its own classification.

#### Box I.2a

Reserved for TRACES notification (e-certificates). The TRACES number of the certificate is a unique reference number assigned by the TRACES system. If not an e-certificate this box can be invalidated.

#### **Box I.3** *Central Competent Authority*

The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch that is responsible for certification.

#### **Box I.4 Local Competent Authority**

If applicable, the name of the local authority responsible at the place of origin or place of dispatch in the country which is responsible for certification, (If the central competent authority issues the certificate itself, box I.4 is left blank).

#### Box I.5 Consignee

Please give the name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped in the Member State of destination (postcode and telephone number are mandatory)

## Box I.6 Person responsible for the load in the EU

Reserved for TRACES notifications (e-certificates). If not an e-certificate, this box can be invalidated.

### **Box I.7** Country of origin

The ISO country code must also be stated (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements).

Box I.7 should always refer to the last country of dispatch, i.e. the U.S. even if the products concerned do not initially come from the U.S. For instance, products coming from Canada with their Canadian packaging showing the Canadian establishment number then stored in the U.S. in their original packaging and re-exported to the EU without any manipulation. The health certificated will have to mention the Canadian establishment in box I.28, the U.S. establishment of dispatch in box I.11 and U.S. as country of origin in box I.7.

This process allows U.S. exporters to have products of several origins on the same health certificate.

### Box I.8 Region of origin

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

### **Box I.9** *Country of destination*

Please give the name of the Member State of destination and the ISO country code (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements). For example for consignments destined for the UK, the country is 'United Kingdom' and the ISO code is 'GB', if destined for France the Country is 'France' and the ISO code is 'FR'

## Box I.10 Region of destination

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

## Box I.11 Place of origin

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the dispatch establishment (e.g. warehouse/cold storage) where the goods were loaded into the container/means of transport being used for their carriage. The veterinary approval number of the establishment should also be stated.

#### **Box I.12** Place of destination

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

## Box I.13 Place of loading

This is the place (port or airport) where the container was loaded on the final means of transport to the EU. (If the product is transported from the place of origin to another location to be loaded onto a vessel for shipping to the EU, that final location of loading should be put here.)

#### **Box I.14** *Date of departure*

Date of departure of the means of transport (vessel or aircraft).

#### Box I.15 Means of transport

There should be a mark in the box next to the correct means of transport. (One or more means may be checked. If the product is trucked to Canada then loaded onto a vessel, both truck and vessel should be checked and truck and vessel numbers added here.)

Identification: e.g. vessel name or flight number (mandatory)

Documentary references: bill of lading number or booking reference number (optional)

## Box I.16 Entry BIP in EU

Please give the name and the number of the border inspection post (BIP) as it appears in Annex I to Commission Decision 2009/821/EC(5) as amended. This is ONLY the first point of entry in the EU.

#### **Box I.17**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

## **Box I.18 Description of commodity**

Give a veterinary description of the goods or use the titles as they appear in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System included in Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87(6). This customs description shall be supplemented, if necessary, by any information required classifying the goods in veterinary terms (species, processing, etc.)

## **Box I.19** *Commodity code*

Please give the six digits HS code as it appears in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System included in Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87.

## **Box I.20 Quantity**

Please give the total gross and net weights in kg. Gross weight is the weight of the product and its packaging (excluding shipping containers and pallets except where the pallet is the unit of packaging certified e.g. blocks of fish shrinks wrapped directly onto pallets).

#### Box I.21 Temperature

Please tick or mark the appropriate temperature box for transport/storage of the product.

## **Box I.22 Number of packages**

Please indicate the total number of packages.

#### Box I.23 Container/seal number

Container number shall be stated.

The serial seal number has to be indicated if the seal was affixed to the container under the supervision of the competent authority.

## Box I.24 Type of packaging

e.g. cartons, bags, trays

#### **Box I.25**

Tick or mark the box

#### **Box I.26**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### **Box I.27**

Tick or mark the box

## **Box I.28 Identification**

- Species: must be the scientific name
- Nature of commodity: must specify whether aquaculture or wild
- *Treatment type*: live / chilled / frozen / processed. Processed includes cooked and canned. Therefore for frozen cooked prawns the entry would be 'Frozen, processed'
- Approval number of establishments manufacturing plant: Approval number of manufacturing plant (includes: factory vessel, freezer vessel, cold store, processing plant, and EU approved broker). Country of Origin 2 digit ISO code.
- Number of packages
- Net weight

#### Part II - Health attestation

#### Box II.a

Same reference number as box I.2

#### Box II.b

TRACES reference number – see Box I.2 (e-certificate). If not an e-certificate, this box must be invalidated.

#### Part II.1

The public health attestations must match those in the model certificate.

#### Part II.2

The Animal Health attestations do not apply to the following products:

- Non-viable Crustaceans
- Fish which are slaughtered and eviscerated before dispatch (gutted fish)
- Aquaculture animals and product thereof that are in retail packs (must clearly be intended for retail sale in existing packaging which must have the deification mark on it)
- Crustaceans destined for processing establishments authorizes in accordance with Article 4(2) of Directive 2006/88/EC, or for dispatch centers, purification centers or similar businesses which are equipped with an effluent treatment system inactivating the pathogens in question, or where the effluent is subject to other types of treatment reducing the risk of transmitting diseases to the natural waters to an acceptable level.
- Crustaceans which are intended for further processing before human consumption without temporary storage at the place of processing and packed and labelled for that purpose in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.
- If the animal health attestations do not apply to the consignment then the whole of this section should be deleted, either invalidated or not present at all.
- If the animal health attestations do apply to the consignment, then the relevant section should be fully completed with non-relevant sections present but invalidated (in accordance with the notes for Part II of the certificate).

## **Official Inspector Section:**

Name – Enter the name of the certifying person in capital letters.

**Date** -Enter the date the certificate is signed. Additional Instructions:

**Qualification and Title** – Complete qualification and title in non-black ink

Signature of Official Inspector - Sign in non-black ink.

**Stamp** - Apply the official stamp as indicated, in color other than printed certificate particulars. Each page of the certificate should be stamped and signed. Stamp date shall match date of certificate.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



Model Health Certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption

	u states (OS)	Inited States (US) Veterinary certificate to EU								
	I.1. Consignor				I.2. Certificate refere	ence number		I.2.a.		
	Name									
	Address	I.3. Central Compete	I.3. Central Competent Authority							
					I. I. I. and Commeter	I.4. Local Competent Authority				
	Tel No.				1.4. Local Competen	t Authority				
jį.	Terro.									
me	I.5. Consignee				I.6.					
sign	Name									
8	Address									
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment										
atch	Postal code									
lisp	Tel No.									
ofc	400000000									
ails	I.7. Country of origin IS USA	SO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of desti	nation	ISO code		I.10.	
Det	USA									
ij	I.11. Place of origin				I.12.					
Par		21								
	Name	Appro	val number							
	Address									
	1 12 Pl - C1 - L'				111 5	100 to 100				
	1.13. Place of loading				1.14. Date of departs	ire				
-	I.15. Means of transport				I.16. Entry BIP in E	U <sup>z</sup>				
	· ·				11.01 21.01 21.01					
	Airplane☐ Ship[	I I	Railway wagon 🗌							
	Road vehicle	Č	Other 🗌		I.17.					
					1.17.					
	Identification							<b>5</b> 00		
	Documentary references:									
	10	41								
	I.18. Description of commod	dity			I.19. Commodity co	de (HS code)				
						I.20. Quantity				
						1.20. Quantity				
	I.21. Temperature of produc	:t					I.22. Numb	er of pack	ages	
	Ambient□		Chilled		Frozen					
	I.23. Identification of contai	ner/Seal nun			FIOZGIL		I.24. Type	of packag	ing	
							2.1			
	I.25. Commodities certified	for								
	Human consumption□									
	I.26.				I.27. For import or admission	n into EU 🔲				
	I.28. Identification of the co	mmodities								
	I.28. Identification of the co	mmodities		Approvs	I number of establishments					
			re of commodity		I number of establishments e Approval number	Manufacturing	plant Nu	ımber of	Net weight	
	1.28. Identification of the co- Species (Scientific name)		re of commodity	Approva Treatment typ		Manufacturing Country of	origin pa	ımber of	Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity				origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	
	Species		re of commodity			Country of	origin pa		Net weight	

Page 1 of 2 UK Rev. Jan. 2013

	II. Health	Information	II.a. Certificate reference number	II.b.						
	II.1. Publ	ic health attestation								
	The official inspector hereby certifies that the fishery products specified above:  1. were caught and handled on board vessels and were landed, handled and where appropriate prepared, processed, frozen, thawed, packaged, marked, stored and transported hygienically and in compliance with the relevant United States public health standards requirements of the Code of Federal Regulation which have been recognized for this purpose as equivalent to the European Community standards as prescribed in Council Decision 98/258/EC;  2. have satisfactorily undergone health controls and organoleptic, parasitological, chemical and microbiological checks laid down for certain categories of fishery in compliance with the relevant United States public health standards requirements of the Code of Federal Regulation which have been recognized for this purpose as equivalent to the European Community standards as prescribed in Council Decision 98/258/EC;  3. do not come from toxic species or species containing biotoxins;  4. in addition, in the case of frozen or processed bivalve molluses, the later have been gathered in production areas subject to conditions at least equivalent to those laid down in Council Directive 91/492/EEC of 15 July 1991 laying down the health conditions for the production and placing on the market of live bivalve molluses.									
Part II: Certification	II.2 (***O**Animal health attestation for fish and crustaceans of aquaculture origin II.2.1 (**O***O**Requirements for susceptible species to Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis (EHN), Taura syndrome and Yellowhead disease I, the undersigned official inspector, hereby certify that the aquaculture animals or products thereof referred to in Part I of this certificate: **Originate from a country/territory, zone or compartment declared free from **O**[EHN (**O**Taura syndrome] (**O**Fellowhead disease] in accordance with Chapter VII of Directive 2006/88/EC or the relevant OEE Standard by the competent authority of my country,  (i) where the relevant diseases are notifiable to the competent authority and reports of suspicion of infection of the relevant disease must be immediately investigated by the competent authority,  (ii) all introduction of species susceptible to the relevant diseases come from an area declared free of the disease, and  (iii) species susceptible to the relevant diseases are not vaccinated against the relevant diseases, and  (iii) species susceptible to the relevant diseases are not vaccinated against the relevant diseases, and  (iii) species susceptible to the relevant diseases are notificate;  (ii) all introduction program for the relevant diseases  I, the undersigned official inspector, hereby certify that the aquaculture animals or products thereof referred to in Part I of this certificate;  (iv) originate from a country/territory, zone or compartment declared free from "O**(PIRS) **(PIRN) **(O**(PIRN) **(O**(O**(O**(PIRN) **(O**(O**(O**(O**(O**(O**(O**(O**(O**(									
Not	-	] <sup>(4)</sup> [Crustaceans] intended for human consumption in the Union".								
Par	t I:	ce I.S. Region of origin. For products of aquaculture origin and if appropriate	indicate zones as listed in Commission Decisions 20	002/308/FC						
- I - I - I - I	includes factory vessel, freezer vessel, cold store, processing plant.									
(2) P (3) O (1) (1) (1) P (4) P Suss (4) K (5) F auth (6) T What state disc	Part II:  (a) Part II.2 of this certificate does not apply to: (a) non-viable crustaceans, which means crustaceans no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the environment from which they were obtained, (b) fish which are slaughtered and eviscerated before dispatch, (c) aquaculture animals and products thereof, which are placed on the market for human consumption without further processing, provided that they are packed in retail-sale packages which comply with the provisions for such packages in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, (d) crustaceans destined for processing establishments authorized in accordance with Article 4(2) of Directive 2006/88/EC, or for dispatch centers, purification centers or similar businesses which are equipped with an effluent treatment system inactivating the pathogens in question, or where the effluent is subject to other types of treatment reducing the risk of transmitting diseases to the natural water to an acceptable level, (e) crustaceans which are intended for further processing before human consumption without temporary storage at the place of processing and packed and labeled for that purpose in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.  (a) Parts II.2.1 and II.2.2 of this certificate only apply to species susceptible to one or more of the diseases referred to in the heading of the point concerned. Susceptible species are listed in Annex IV to Directive 2006/88/EC.  (b) Keep as appropriate.  (c) For consignments of species susceptible to EHN, Taura syndrome and/or Yellowhead disease this statement must be kept for the consignment to be authorized into any part of the Union.  (d) To be authorized into any part of the Union.  (e) To be authorized into any part of the Consignment contain species susceptible to the disease of with a surveillance or eradication program established in accordance with Article 44(1) or (2) of Directive 2006/88/EC, one of these statements must be kept if the consignment contain species susceptible to the diseases (s) for which disease f									
Off	icial inspect	or								
Nar	ne (in capita	als)Qua	lification and title							
Dat	Date Signature									

Page 2 of 2 UK Rev. Jan. 2013

Stamp

#### Distribution of the completed EU Export Health Certificate

1. A single original EU export health certificate will be issued on legal size watermark paper and may only be delivered via commercial courier service, picked up in person at the nearest inspection office or delivered by regular mail via US Postal Service. Multiple originals will not be issued.

## Replacement health certificates

Replacement health certificates may be accepted for obvious administrative errors (e.g. transposed numbers in the container number or seal number, spelling errors in addresses or product description). If a replacement certificate is to be considered it must meet the following requirements:

- The replacement certificate must have a new certificate number, i.e. it must not have the same certificate number as the existing certificate.
- The date of issue of the replacement certificate must be the actual date of issue. It should not be back-dated to match the date of issue of the existing certificate.
- The replacement certificate must make clear reference to the certificate number and the date of issue of the current certificate and it must clearly state that it replaces the current certificate.
- It must be presented in its original to the BIP before release of the relevant consignment can be considered.
- The competent authority in the third country of origin must have had communication with the BIP (email, fax or telephone).
- Replacement health certificates will not be considered in the following cases:
  - Consignments for which the container number when stated is completely different to the number of the container presented for inspection.
  - The establishment of origin on the certificate does not match that on the packaging.
  - Number of packages or weight is higher than on the certificate accompanying the consignment, in these cases no replacement certificate could be accepted as this concerns non-compliances with the identity of the consignment and not administrative errors.

#### References

(1) Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 of 5 December 2005 laying down implementing measures for certain products under Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and for the organization of official controls under Regulation (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, derogating from Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament an of the Council and amending Regulations (EC) No 853/2004 and (EC) No 854/2004, OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p 27

- (2) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of animals and goods, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC (Text with EEA relevance) (3) Formerly *Guidelines for Generic Official Certificate Formats and the Production and*
- (3) Formerly *Guidelines for Generic Official Certificate Formats and the Production and Issuance of Certificates*. Adopted 2001. Revisions 2005, 2007.
- (4) Further information under: http://www.codexalimentarius.net/web/index\_en.jsp#
- (5) Commission Decision 2009/870/EC of 27 November 2009 drawing up a list of approved border inspection posts, laying down certain rules on the inspections carried out by Commission veterinary experts and laying down the veterinary units in Traces, OJ L 296, 12.11.2009, p 1
- (6) Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 of 23 July 1987 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff, *OJ L 256, 7.9.1987*, *p. 1*

Chapter 13 – Instruction for Completing the Export Health EU – Foreign Sourced Product (rev. 10/2024)

## **Export Health EU – Foreign Sourced Product**

## Guidance on the completion of the EU health certificate for exports of foreign sourced fishery products intended for human consumption

The following guidance is provided to assist with the completion of the health certificate for export of foreign sourced fishery products intended for human consumption.

In addition, guidance has been obtained from the texts of the international standard-setting body Codex Alimentarius. In the Guidelines for Design, Production, Issuance and Use of Generic Official Certificates (CAC/GL 38-2001(3) issued by the Codex Alimentarius Commission (4), replacement certificates are foreseen for certain administrative corrections or if the certificates were lost or damaged.

The certificate is intended to provide certification of foreign sourced product moving through the US bound for the EU. It is not intended for US harvested or produced products.

This certificate is not intended to certify live fishery product transiting through the US bound for the EU. This product shall continue to be certified under the Export Health – EU Fishery Products certificate.

This certificate is applicable for a single product only.

All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.

#### General

- Tick or mark the relevant box.
- ISO codes use the two-letter country code in compliance with the international standard ISO 3166 alpha-2.
- The color of the stamp and signature must be different to that of the other particulars in the certificate.
- Certifying officers must not sign blank or incomplete certificates.
- Certifying officers must verify that all firms that handled, processed or stored the product and its ingredients appear as current approved shippers to the EU.

All US fishery products must be handled and stored in an EU approved establishment. Facilities should appear on European Union Approved list at the following links:

https://websate.ec.europe.eu/tracesnt/directory/listing/establishment/publication/index#

 $\frac{https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/listing/establishment/publication/index\#!/search\ https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index\#!/search?count\ ryCode=US\&sort=country.translation$ 

Certifying officers should verify that all foreign sourced material is from manufacturing facilities listed at the following link:

https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/listing/establishment/publication/index#!/searchhttps://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?countryCode=US&sort=country.translation

- The certificate must be issued before the consignment to which it relates leaves the
  control of the competent authority of the country of dispatch. Therefore, the health
  certificate must be issued after all the products in the consignment have been produced
  but before the consignment leaves the country, ideally when the product leaves the
  dispatch establishment.
- The original version of the certificate must accompany consignments on entry into the EU (original signature of an authorized officer, the name in capital letters, the qualification and title, and original stamp of the competent authority).
- An EU Approved Broker may select to input their information in Box I.25, identifying
  themselves as the manufacturer of the product. In this case, the Broker is required to
  submit documentation affirming that the origin of product is from an EU Approved
  Establishment. This documentation must be provided to Seafood Inspection personnel,
  for each consignment, prior to certification.

Procedure for completion of the health certificate for export of foreign sourced fishery products intended for human consumption

#### Part I – Information on the consignment shipped

#### Box I.1 Consignor

Enter the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment. Postcode/zip, telephone number, and ISO code are mandatory.

#### Box I.2

The certificate reference number is the number that the competent authority of the third country must assign in accordance with its own classification.

#### **Box I.3** *Central Competent Authority*

The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch that is responsible for certification. **USDC NOAA Seafood Inspection Program** 

## **Box I.4 Local Competent Authority**

If applicable, the name of the local authority responsible at the place of origin or place of dispatch in the country which is responsible for certification. (If the central competent authority issues the certificate itself, box I.4 is left blank.)

## Box I.5 Consignee

Enter the name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped in the Member State of destination (postcode, telephone number, and ISO code are mandatory)

### Box 1.6 Operator responsible for the load in the EU

Enter the name, address, postal code, and ISO code for the operator responsible for the consignment upon reaching the EU.

## **Box I.7** Country of origin

Enter the name of the country in which the establishment of production, manufacturing or packaging (flag state for freezer and factory vessels) is located that has applied its veterinary approval number on the product.

The ISO country code must also be stated (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements).

**Box I.7 should always refer to the last country of dispatch**, i.e. the U.S. even if the products concerned do not initially come from the U.S. For instance, products coming from Canada with their Canadian packaging showing the Canadian establishment number then stored in the U.S. in their original packaging and re-exported to the EU without any manipulation. The health certificated will have to mention the Canadian establishment in box I.25, the U.S. establishment of dispatch in box I.11 and U.S. as country of origin in box I.7.

#### **Box I.8** *Region of origin* (not required)

## **Box I.9** Country of destination

Enter the name of the Member State of destination and the ISO country code (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements). For example for consignments destined for Germany, the country is 'Germany' and the ISO code is 'DE', if destined for France the Country is 'France' and the ISO code is 'FR'.

#### **Box I.10** Region of destination

This box may be the same as the country of destination in box I.9.

## Box I.11 Place of dispatch

Enter the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the dispatch establishment (e.g. warehouse/cold storage) where the goods were loaded into the container/means of transport being used for their carriage. The veterinary approval number of the establishment and the ISO country code must also be stated.

## Box I.12 Place of destination

Enter the name, address, approval number, and ISO country code of the final destination of the consignment.

### Box I.13 Place of loading

This is the place (port or airport) where the container was loaded on the means of transport to the EU.

## **Box I.14 Date of departure**

Date of departure of the means of transport (vessel or aircraft).

## Box I.15 Means of transport

There should be a mark in the box next to the correct means of transport.

Identification: e.g. vessel name or flight number (mandatory)

### Box I.16 Entry BCP in EU

Enter the name and the number of the border inspection post (BCP)

#### **Box I.17 Documentary references**

Documentary references: bill of lading number or booking reference number

#### **Box I.18 Transport conditions**

Tick appropriate box (ambient, chilled, frozen)

## Box I.19 Container No/ Seal No

Container number shall be stated. The serial seal number has to be indicated if the seal was affixed to the container under the supervision of the competent authority.

#### **Box I.20 Goods Certified as**

Tick appropriate box (human consumption, canning industry, further processing)

**Box I.21** Tick if product is for transit through third country, then enter country name and ISO code.

Box 1.22 Tick if product is for internal market in the EU.

#### Box I.23 Total number of packages

Enter the total number of packages.

#### Box I.24 Quantity total number

Provide both total net weight and total gross weight for the consignment (in kg).

#### Box I.25 Description of goods / HS code

Give a veterinary description of the goods or use the titles as they appear in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System included in Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87(6). This customs description shall be supplemented, if necessary, by any information required classifying the goods in veterinary terms (species, processing, etc.) Give the six digits HS code as it appears in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System included in Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87.

- Species: must be the scientific name
- Nature of commodity: must specify whether aquaculture or wild
- *Treatment type*: chilled / frozen / processed. Processed includes cooked and canned. Therefore for frozen cooked prawns the entry would be 'Frozen, processed'.

- Manufacturing plant/ISO code of country of origin: Name and Approval number of the manufacturing plant (includes: factory vessel, freezer vessel, cold store, processing plant, and EU approved broker). Include the country of origin 2 digit ISO code.
- Batch Number: include applicable Lot or batch number for product (mandatory)
- Type of packaging
- Number of packages
- Net weight (in kg)
- Cold Store: Identify cold store product is shipping from
- Date of collection/production:
- Final Consumer: Tick if product is packaged for direct consumer use (retail packaging)

#### Part II – Health attestation

#### Box II.a

Same certificate reference number as in box I.2.

#### Part II.1

The public health attestations must match those in the model certificate. No alterations or strikeouts are allowed.

### Official Inspector Section:

**Name** – Enter the name of the certifying person, in capital letters.

**Qualification and Title** – Complete qualification and title in non-black ink.

**Date** -Enter the date the certificate is signed.

**Signature of Official Inspector** - Sign in non-black ink.

**Stamp** - Apply the official stamp as indicated, in color other than printed certificate particulars. Each page of the certificate should be stamped and signed. Stamp date shall match date of certificate.

#### Distribution of the completed Export Health - EU Foreign Sourced Product

A single original Export Health - EU Foreign Sourced Product will be issued on legal size watermark paper and may only be delivered via commercial courier service, picked up in person at the nearest inspection office or delivered by regular mail via US Postal Service.

## Replacement health certificates

Replacement health certificates may be accepted for obvious administrative errors (e.g. transposed numbers in the container number or seal number, spelling errors in addresses or product description). If a replacement certificate is to be considered it must meet the following requirements:

- The replacement certificate must have a new certificate number, i.e. it must not have the same certificate number as the existing certificate.
- The date of issue of the replacement certificate must be the actual date of issue. It should not be back-dated to match the date of issue of the existing certificate.

- The replacement certificate must make clear reference to the certificate number and the date of issue of the current certificate and it must clearly state that it replaces the current certificate.
- It must be presented in its original form to the BIP before release of the relevant consignment can be considered.
- The competent authority in the third country of origin must have had communication with the BIP (email, fax or telephone).
- Replacement health certificates will not be considered in the following cases:
  - Consignments for which the container number when stated is completely different to the number of the container presented for inspection.
  - The establishment of origin on the certificate does not match that on the packaging.
  - Number of packages or weight is higher than on the certificate accompanying the consignment, in these cases no replacement certificate could be accepted as this concerns non-compliances with the identity of the consignment and not administrative errors.

Unite	ted States (US) Veterinary certificate to EU								
	L1. Consigner/Exporter		1.2. Certificate reference number	I.2.a.					
	Name								
	Address		I.3. Central Competent Authority USDC NOAA Seafood Inspection Program						
	Country		L4. Local Competent Authority						
	ISO country code								
	1.5. Consignee/Importer Name		I.6. Operator Responsible for the Consigna Name	ment					
	Address		Address						
паппа	Country		Country						
d comeig	ISO country code		ISO country code						
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	1.7. Country of origin United States of America	ISO code US	19. Country of destination	ISO code					
of di	L8. Region of origin		L10. Region of destination						
Second	ISO code		ISO code						
Ξ	I.11. Place of dispatch		L12. Place of Destination						
Par		egistration/Approval No.	Name	Registration/Approval No.					
	Address		Address						
	Country		Country						
	ISO code		ISO code						
	1.13. Place of loading		1.14. Date of departure						
	1.15. Means of transport		L16. Entry BCP in EU						
	Airplane Ship Railw	ay waston							
	Road vehicle Other	п	L17. Documentary references:						
	Identification	_							
	Rinarauth								
	1.18. Transport Conditions Ambient □ Chilled □ Frozen □		1.19. Container No / Seal No						
	L20. Goods certified as:								
	Products for Human consumption   Cannin	g industry   Further processing		ion					
	121. For transit		1.22. For internal market						
		SO country code	m . 1	m . 1					
	1.23. Total number of packages 1.24.	Quantity total number	Total net weight (kg)	Total gross weight (kg)					
	L25. Description of goods / HS code								
	Species Nature of commodity Trea (Scientific name)	tment type Manufacturing pla ISO code of coun		Number of Net weight (kg) Packages					
	Cold store								
	Dute of collection/production								
	_								
	Final Consumer								

Page 1 of 2

	-0.	_	-			
III a	Countit	Service.	riefer	INTERNATION IN	THEFT	har

II. Health Information

#### II.1 (4) Public health attestation

L, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the fishery products described in Part I were produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that they:

- (a) have been obtained in the region(s) or country(igs) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorized for entry into the Union of fishery products and in Annex IX to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405;
- (b) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a program based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and listed as a Union approved establishment;
- have been caught and handled on board vessels, landed, handled and where appropriate prepared, processed, frozen and thawed hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Section VIII, Chapters I to IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;
- have not been stored in holds, tanks or containers used for other purposes than the production and/or storage of fishery products; satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VIII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the criteria laid down in
- Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005;
- have been packaged, stored and transported in compliance with Section VIII, Chapters VI to VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004:
- have been marked in accordance with Section Lof Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; fulfill the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the control plan submitted in accordance with Article 6(2) of Commission Delegate Regulation (EU) 2022/2292 and the concerned animals and products are listed in Annex Ito Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 for the concerned third country or servinory;
- for the live animals from wild catch and products thereof monitoring arrangements are in place to control compliance with the Union legislation on contaminants, in accordance with Commission Regulation (EU) 2023/915 on maximum levels for certain contaminants in food and on pesticide residues and in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin:

  have sufficient control laid down in Articles 67 to 71 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627.

#### Notes:

Part II. Certification

Part I:

- Box reference 1.20: Tick "Canning industry" for whole fish initially frozen in brine at 9 °C or at a temperature higher than 18 °C and intended for canning in accordance with the requirements of Section VIII, Chapter I, Part II, point 7, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Tick "Products for human consumption" or "Further processing" for the other cases.
- Box reference 1.25: Use the appropriate HS codes: 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0511, 1504, 1516, 1518, 1603, 1604, 1605, or 2106. Box reference 1.25: "Nature of commodity": Specify if aquaculture or wild origin. "Treatment type": Specify if live, chilled, frozen, or processed. "Manufacturing plant": includes factory vessel, freezer vessel, reefer vessels, cold store, and processing plant.

Part II:

Part IL1 of this certificate does not apply to countries with special public health certification requirements laid down in equivalence agreements or other EU egislation.

Official Inspector	
Name (in capitals)	
Qualification and title	
Dute	
Signature	Stamp

Page 2 of 2 Rev. June 2024 Chapter 14 – Instruction for Completing Health Certificate for Imports of Live, Frozen, Chilled or Processed Bivalve Molluscs Echinoderms, Tunicates and Marine Gastropods Intended for Human Consumption from the United States of America to the EU (rev. 9/2024)

Beginning February 27, 2022, Live <u>Frozen, Chilled or Processed</u> Bivalve Molluscs, Echinoderms, Tunicates and Marine Gastropods intended for human consumption may be exported to the EU. The arrangement opens trade, initially, for shellfish harvested from approved growing areas in Massachusetts and Washington State.

For more information, please refer to <a href="https://www.fda.gov/food/internationalinteragencycoordination/international-cooperation-food-safety#equivalence">https://www.fda.gov/food/internationalinteragencycoordination/international-cooperation-food-safety#equivalence</a>.

The following guidance is provided to assist with the completion of the Health Certificate for Imports of Live, Frozen, Chilled or Processed Bivalve Molluscs Echinoderms, Tunicates and Marine Gastropods Intended for Human Consumption from the United States of America as laid down in Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1668. It incorporates the notes for guidance listed on the certificate itself and the explanatory notes found in Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1668.

In addition, guidance has been obtained from the texts of the international standard-setting body Codex Alimentarius. In the Guidelines for Design, Production, Issuance and Use of Generic Official Certificates (CAC/GL 38-2001(3) issued by the Codex Alimentarius Commission (4), replacement certificates are foreseen for certain administrative corrections or if the certificates were lost or damaged.

All Live Bivalve Molluscs (LBM) certification validation queries shall be sent to the following email address for processing: <a href="mailto:nmfs.seafood.services@noaa.gov">nmfs.seafood.services@noaa.gov</a>

All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.

#### General

- The Inspector will contact the requester for additional information to complete certification process.
- Charge a flat fee of 99 dollars **PER Certificate** (*Not by request*) as well as time spent completing the process.
- A separate certificate must be issued for each request. This is a single product certificate, combinations of more than one product per certificate will not be allowed.

- The certificate must include product from a singular U.S. State, it cannot combine product harvested from more than one U.S. State.
- The certificate must be issued in the U.S. State of origin/harvest of the product.
- Tick or mark the relevant boxes.
- ISO codes use the two-letter country code in compliance with the international standard ISO 3166 alpha-2.
- The color of the stamp and signature must be different to that of the other particulars in the certificate.
- Certifying officers must not sign blank or incomplete certificates.
- The Inspector will contact the requester for additional information to complete certification process.
- Certifying officers must verify that all firms that handled, processed or stored the
  product and its ingredients appear as current on the EU's List of U.S. Establishments
  Eligible to Export Live Bivalve Molluscs to the EU.
- Certifying officers must verify that all product was harvested from EU approved growing locations listed on the EU's List of U.S. Establishments Eligible to Export Live Bivalve Molluscs to the EU.
- The certificate must be issued before the consignment to which it relates leaves the control of the competent authority of the country of dispatch. Therefore, the health certificate must be issued after all the products in the consignment have been harvested but before the consignment leaves the country, ideally when the product leaves the dispatch establishment. The original version of the certificate must accompany consignments on entry into the EU (original signature of an authorized officer, the name in capital letters, the qualification and title, and original stamp of the competent authority).

Any establishment involved in the harvesting, processing, or storing of live, chilled, frozen or processed bivalve molluscs for export to the EU – as well as any establishment from which these products are dispatched for export to the EU – must be included on the EU's List of U.S. Establishments Eligible to Export Live Bivalve Molluscs to the EU. Both the facilities and growing areas must appear on the EU's List of U.S. Establishments Eligible to Export Live Bivalve Molluscs to the EU. Shellfish covered by the EC determination includes live, chilled, frozen, and processed bivalve molluscs originating from certain NSSP participants, initially Massachusetts and Washington. The EU and the UK define processing as "any action that substantially alters the initial product, including heating, smoking, curing, maturing, drying, marinating, extraction, extrusion or a combination of those processes" and processed products as "foodstuffs resulting from the processing of unprocessed products" (Regulation (EC) 852/2004). All processed products must also be listed on the EU's List of U.S. Establishments Eligible to Export Fishery Products to the EU.

FDA is the competent authority responsible for updates to this list. Establishments that wish to be included on this list should visit the FDA Export Listing Module (ELM) website for more information:

https://www.fda.gov/food/exporting-food-products-united-states/foodexportlists.

### Distribution of the completed EU Export Health Certificate

A single original EU export health certificate will be issued on legal size watermark paper and may only be delivered via commercial courier service, picked up in person at the nearest inspection office or delivered by regular mail via US Postal Service. Multiple originals will not be issued.

Procedure for completion of Health Certificate For Imports Of Live, Frozen, Chilled Or Processed Bivalve Molluscs Echinoderms, Tunicates And Marine Gastropods Intended For Human Consumption From The United States Of America

## Part I – Information on the consignment shipped Box

#### I.1 Consignor/Exporter

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment. Postcode/zip and telephone number are mandatory.

#### **Box I.2 Certificate reference number**

The certificate reference number is the number that the competent authority of the third country must assign in accordance with its own classification.

#### Box I.2a

This box is not applicable.

#### **Box I.3 Central Competent Authority**

The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch, which is responsible for certification. USDC NOAA NMFS Seafood Inspection Program.

#### **Box I.4 Local Competent Authority**

If applicable, the name of the local authority responsible at the place of origin or place of dispatch in the country which is responsible for certification, (If the central competent authority issues the certificate itself, box I.4 is left blank). I.e.: Northwest Inspection Branch.

#### Box I.5 Consignee/Importer

Please give the name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped in the Member State of destination (postcode and telephone number are mandatory).

**Box I.6** This box is not applicable.

#### **Box I.7 Country of origin**

Please give the name of the country in which the establishment of production, manufacturing or packaging (flag state for freezer and factory vessels) is located that has applied its veterinary approval number on the product.

The ISO country code must also be stated (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements).

Box I.7 should always refer to the last country of dispatch, i.e. the U.S.

## Box I.8 State of origin

The information will be provided in Box I.28.

## **Box I.9 Country of destination**

Please give the name of the Member State of destination and the ISO country code.

(<u>https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</u> – list of country names and code elements).

For example, for consignments destined for France the Country is 'France' and the ISO code is 'FR'.

**Box I.10** This box is not applicable.

## Box I.11 Place of origin

Please give the name, address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) and EU Live Bivalve Mollusc (LBM) Establishment approval number of the dispatch establishment (e.g. warehouse/cold storage) where the goods were loaded into the container/means of transport being used for their carriage. Dispatch establishments must be listed on the EU's List of U.S. Establishments Eligible to Export Live Bivalve Molluscs to the EU. (Note: On the SISP request site for this certificate, enter the EU LBM Establishment approval number in the box labeled FEI number for the Place of Origin. This entry populates to the Approval Number in Box I.11 on the certificate.)

**Box I.12** This box is not applicable.

## **Box I.13 Place of loading**

This is the place (port or airport) where the container was loaded on the means of transport to the EU.

#### **Box I.14 Date of departure**

Date of departure of the means of transport (vessel or aircraft). Time of departure/arrival must be referenced in documentary references box I.15.

#### **Box I.15 Means of transport**

There should be a mark in the box next to the correct means of transport.

Identification: e.g. vessel name or flight number (mandatory).

Documentary references: This box is an open text field. Please provide documentary references. as applicable e.g.: bill of lading, commercial documents, CITES or booking reference number. Please ensure that a document is referenced which includes time (departure/arrival) in relation to the shipment of the consignment.

## **Box I.16 Entry BCP in EU**

Please give the name and the number of the border inspection post (BIP) as it appears in Annex I to Commission Decision 2009/821/EC(5) as amended. Box I.17 This box is not applicable.

#### **Box I.18 Description of commodity**

Give a veterinary description of the goods or use the titles as they appear in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System included in Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87(6). This customs description shall be supplemented, if necessary, by any information required classifying the goods in veterinary terms (species, processing, etc.) Bivalve Molluscan shellfish refers to all species of Oysters, clams, mussels, or whole scallops.

## **Box I.19 Commodity code**

Please give the six digits HS code as it appears in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System included in Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87. Please note this is a single product certificate. Only one HS code will be accepted for certification per certificate.

#### **Box I.20 Quantity**

Please give the total gross and net weights in kg. Gross weight is the weight of the product and its packaging (excluding shipping containers and pallets except where the pallet is the unit of packaging certified e.g. blocks of fishery products shrink wrapped directly onto pallets).

## **Box I.21** *Temperature*

Please tick or mark the appropriate temperature box for transport/storage of the product.

## **Box I.22 Number of packages**

Please indicate the total number of internal packages.

#### **Box I.23 Container/seal number**

Container number shall be stated. The serial seal number has to be indicated if the seal was affixed to the container. If no seal was used, N/A is acceptable.

### Box I.24 Type of packaging

Please indicate the type of packaging being used (e.g. cartons, bags, trays or similar unit).

#### **Box I.25 Commodities certified for**

Tick or mark each appropriate box. Final consumer identifies retail packages ready for direct sales.

Box I.26 This box is not applicable.

Box I.27 For import or admission in the EU Tick or mark the box.

#### **Box I.28 Identification**

- Species: must be the scientific name
- Nature of commodity: must specify whether aquaculture or wild
- Treatment type: live / chilled / frozen / processed. Processed includes cooked and canned. All processed products must also be listed on the <u>EU's List of U.S.</u>
   Establishments Eligible to Export Fishery Products to the EU.
- Manufacturing plant: Name and Approval number from the EU's List of U.S. Establishments Eligible to Export Live Bivalve Molluscs to the EU of the establishment that harvested or processed the product (includes the following activity types: DC (dispatch centers), Z (Production Areas).
- Harvest location: provide the 2 digit code for the US State in which the product was harvested, along with the number of the EU approved growing area as it appears on EU's List of U.S. Establishments Eligible to Export Live Bivalve Molluscs to the EU.
- Batch No.: include applicable lot or batch number for product.
- Number of packages
- Net weight

## Notes:

## Official Inspector Section:

**Name** – Enter the name of the certifying person in capital letters.

**Date** -Enter the date the certificate is signed.

**Qualification and Title** – Complete qualification and title in non-black ink.

**Signature of Official Inspector** - Signature in non-black ink on each page. **DO NOT PRINT NAME** 

**Stamp** - Apply the official stamp as indicated, in color other than printed certificate particulars.

All pages shall be stamped and accompanied with the certifying officials' signature.



#### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



#### ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMÉRICA DEPARTAMENTO DE COMERCIO DE ESTADOS UNIDOS

MODELO DE CERTIFICADO OFICIAL DE ENTRADA A LA UNIÓN DE MOLUSCOS BIVALVOS VIVOS, CONGELADOS, REFRIGERADOS O PROCESADOS, ECINODÉRMOS, TUNICATOS Y GASTRÓPODOS MARINOS DESTINADOS AL CONSUMO HUMANO DE LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMÉRICA

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF LIVE, FROZEN, CHILLED OR PROCESSED BIVALVE MOLLUSCS, ECHINODERMS, TUNICATES AND MARINE GASTROPODS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

	Estados Unidos (	US)/United Star	es (US)			Certificado veterir	ario para la UE/I	eterinary Cer	tificate to EU	
	I.1. Consignador/Ex			r		I.2. Numero de referencia del certificado/Certificate Reference I.2.a.				
	Nombre/Name					Number				
nent	Dirección/Address Código					I.3. Autoridad central competente/Central Competent Authority USDC NOAA NMFS Programa de Inspección de Alimentos Marinos/USDC				
nign.	postal/Postal Code Número de					NOAA NMFS Seafood Inspection		4 1 1	AS 11 (222) 6 3 m A 600	
Con	teléfono./Tel no.					I.4. Autoridad competente local/	Locai Competent	Authority		
ched	I.1. Consignador/ In	nportador / Con	signee/Import	er		I.6.				
ispai	Nombre/Name					04.200				
of T	Dirección/Address									
etail	Código postal/Posta	Cada								
Parte I: Datos de la parâda enviada/Part I: Details of Dispatched Consignment										
Par	Número de teléfono. I.7. País de origen	Código ISO	I.8. Estad	o de origen	Código VER	I.9. País de destino/Country of	Código ISC	/ISO Code	1.10.	
viade	USA/Country of	US/ISO Code	VER CA	SILLA	CASILLA	Destination				
la en	Origin US	US	SEE BOX	of Origin	I.28/Code SEE BOX I.28					
parti	I.11. Lugar de orige					I.12.	•			
de la	Nombre/Name	N	úmero de apro	bación/Approv	al Number					
atos	Dirección/Address									
I: D										
Parte	1.13. Lugar de emb	arque/ <i>Place of I</i>	oading			1.14. Fecha de salida/Date of De	parture			
	I.15. Medio de trans	eporte/Mague of	Tranport			I.16. Entrada BCP en la UE/Entr	n. PCP in FII			
						1.10. Elitrada BCF eli la CE/Emir	y BCF in EC			
	Avión/Airplane	Barco/Ship	Vagón de	tren /Railway	Wagon					
						I.17.				
	Identificación/Ident	ification								
	Referencias documentales/Documentary References									
	I.18. Descripción de	e la mercancia/L	Description of (	Commodity		I.19. Código de la mercancía (Código HS)/ Commodity Code (HS Code)				
	1		1							
								I.20. Cantida	d/Quantity	
	I.21. Temperatura d Ambiente/Ambient	el producto /Ten Frio/Chille	nperature of F	roduct lado/Frozen	]			I.22. Número paquetes/Nu	de onber of Packages	
	I.23. Identificación	del contenedor/	Número del se	ello / <i>Identifica</i>	tion of Container/	Seal Number		I.24. Tipo de Packages	empaque/Type of	
	I.25. Mercancías cer Consumo humano//				nal Consumer					
	I.26.				I.27. I	Para la importación o admisión en	la UE /For impor	t or admission	into EU	
	I.28. Identificación	de las mercancía	as /Identificatio	on of the Comm	nodities					
	Espasia (Nambra	Naturalara da	Tipo do	Nambra da l	a fábrica r	Lugar da la aggazha /	Nýmara da	Numero de	Peso neto	
	Especie (Nombre científico) /	Naturaleza de la mercancía	tratamiento/	Nombre de l Número de		Lugar de la cosecha / Establecimiento de origen /	Número de lote/	paquetes		
	Species (Scientific Name)	Nature of Commodity	Treatment Type		Manufacturing and Approval	Harvest Location/Establishment of Origin	Batch Number	Number of Packages	Net Weight	
				Number	11	, ,				

Parte II: Certificacion/Part 2: Certification

II.1. Certificación de salud pública para moluscos bivalvos, equinodermos, tunicados y gasterópodos marinos destinados al consumo humano/ Public health attestation for live, chilled, frozen or processed bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates and marine gastropods for human consumption

III.Yo, el abajo firmante, certifico que:/ I, the undersigned hereby certify that:

-Los productos aquí descritos cumplen y fueron producidos de acuerdo con las normas y requisitos pertinentes de los Estados Unidos del programa de control reglamentario de moluscos de los Estados Unidos./The herein described products comply with and were produced in accordance with relevant United States standardsand requirements of the US molluscan shellfish regulatory control program.

-Los productos aquí descritos están etiquetados como no destinados a ser sumergidos o en contacto con cualquier agua de la UE/ The herein described products are labelled as not destined to be immersed or in contact with any EU water

-Todo el material de moluscos de origen extranjero utilizado en estos productos procede de terceros países/establecimientos/zonas de cultivo autorizados a exportar moluscos bivalvos vivos a la UE./All foreign-sourced shellfish material used in these products originates from third countries/establishments/growing areas approved to export live bivalve molluscs to the EU.

## III. (2) II.2. Certificado de sanidad animal para moluscos bivalvos vivos de las especies enumeradas(3) destinados al consumo humano/ Animal health attestation for live bivalve molluscs of listed species(3) intended for human consumption,

I. El veterinario oficial abajo firmante certifica que los animales acuáticos mencionados en la casilla I.18 de la Parte I

cumplen/ I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the aquatic animals referred to in Box I.18 of Part I meet:

II.2.1. los requisitos zoosanitarios generales para la entrada en la Unión, que se establecen en el artículo 6, apartado 1, en las letras a), apartados 4 y b), en el artículo 6, apartado 2, y en el artículo 7, apartado 1, y en el artículo 8 del Reglamento Delegado (UE) 2020/692 de la Comisión/the general animal health requirements for entry into the Union, which are set out in Article 6(1), in points (a)(4), and (b), Articles 6(2) and 7(1) and Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

II.2.2. los requisitos zoosanitarios específicos para la entrada en la Unión de las mercancías a las que se aplica el presente certificado, que se establecen en el artículo 167, letras a), c) ii), c) iii) yd), y Artículo 169, apartados 1 y 2, del Reglamento Delegado (UE) 2020/692.]/the specific animal health requirements for entry into the Union of the commodities to which this certificate applies which are set out in Article 167, points (a), (c)(ii), (c)(iii) and (d), and Article 169(1) and (2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.]

#### Notas

De conformidad con el Acuerdo sobre la retirada del Reino Unido de Gran Bretaña e Irlanda del Norte de la Unión Europea y de la Comunidad Europea de la Energía Atómica y, en particular, con el artículo 5, apartado 4, del Protocolo sobre Irlanda/Irlanda del Norte, en relación con el anexo 2 de dicho Protocolo, las referencias a la Unión Europea en el presente certificado incluyen al Reino Unido con respecto a Irlanda del Norte./ In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

#### Notas/Notes

#### Parte I:/ Part I:

 Referencia de la casilla I.8: Región de origen: estado de la cosecha estadounidense y código de la zona de producción autorizada./ Box reference I.8: Region of origin: state of US Harvest and code of approved production area.

#### Parte II:/ Part II:

(1) La parte II.2. de este certificado se aplica únicamente a los siguientes productos de moluscos bivalvos vivos:/ Part II.2. of this certificate applies only to the following commodities of live bivalve molluscs:

(a) moluscos de las especies incluidas en la lista transportados sin agua, envasados y etiquetados para el consumo humano de conformidad con los requisitos específicos para esos animales establecidos en el Reglamento (CE) n.o 853/2004 del Parlamento Europeo y del Consejo y que son ya no pueden sobrevivir como animales vivos si regresan al medio acuático/mollusco of listed species transported without water which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment;

(b) los moluscos de las especies enumeradas que se transporten sin agua y se destinen al consumo humano sin más transformación, siempre que estén envasados para su venta al por menor de conformidad con los requisitos para dichos envases establecidos en el Reglamento (CE) N.º 853/2004;/ molluscs of listed species transported without water which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in compliance with the requirements for such packages as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) moluscos de las especies enumeradas transportados sin agua que estén envasados y etiquetados para el consumo humano de conformidad con los requisitos específicos para estos animales establecidos en el Reglamento (CE) N.º 853/2004 y que estén destinados a una transformación posterior sin almacenamiento temporal en el lugar de procesamiento. I mollusco of listed species transported without water which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended forfurther processing without temporary storage at the place of processing

the place of processing
Página 2 de 3 ES/Page 2 of 3 ES

n. Heath montation	II.a. Número de referencia del certificado/Certificate reference number	II. b					
La parte II.2 no se aplica y debería suprimirse cuando el envío esté constituido por animales acuáticos salvajes desembarcados de barcos pesqueros./Part II.2 does not apply, and should be deleted when the consignment consists of wild aquatic animals which are landed from fishing vessels.  (3) Especies enumeradas en las columnas 3 y 4 del cuadro del anexo del Reglamento de Ejecución (UE) 2018/1882 de la Comisión. Las especies enumeradas en la columna 4 solo se considerarán vectores en las condiciones establecidas en el artículo 171, apartado 1, del Reglamento Delegado (UE) 2020/692./ Species listed in columna 3 and 4 in the table of the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882. Species listed in column 4 shall only be regarded as vectors under the conditions set out in Article 171(1) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.  (4) Cuando la enfermedad sea relevante y notificable./Where disease is relevant and reportable.  (5) Deberá ser firmado por/ to be signed by:  - un veterinario oficial cuando se complete la parte II.2 Certificado zoosanitario./an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is completed.  - un oficial certificador o un veterinario oficial cuando se suprima la parte II.2 Certificación zoosanitaria./a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when Part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.							
A. Reglamento Delegado (UE) 2020/692 de la Comisión, de 30 de enero de 2020, por respecta a las normas de entrada en la Unión, y al movimiento y manipulación posterio origen animal (DO L 174 de 3.6.2020, p. 379).							
B. Reglamento (CE) nº 853/2004 del Parlamento Europeo y del Consejo, de 29 de abranimal (DO L 139 de 30.4.2004, p. 55).	il de 2004, por el que se establecen normas específicas de higiene de los alimentos	de origen					
categorias de enfermedades de la lista y por el que se establece una lista de especies y enfermedades (DO L 308 de 4.12.2018, p. 21)./  A. Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementi entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of co	C. Reglamento de Ejecución (UE) 2018/1882 de la Comisión, de 3 de diciembre de 2018, relativo a la aplicación de determinadas normas de prevención y control de enfermedades a categorías de enfermedades de la lista y por el que se establece una lista de especies y grupos de especies que presentan un riesgo considerable de propagación de las enumeradas enfermedades (DO L 308 de 4.12.2018, p. 21)./  A. Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).						
B.Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 55).	April 2004 laying down specific hygiene rules for food of animal origin (OJL 139	, 30.4.2004, p.					
C. Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).							
[Veterinario oficial] (5) [Certificador] (5) [Official veterinarian] (5) [Certifying officer] (5)							
Nombre (en mayúsculas)/ Name (in capitals)							
Calificación y título/ Qualification and title							
Fecha/ Date							
Firma/ Signature	Sello/ Stamp						

Página 3 de 3 ES/Page 3 of 3 ES Rev.January 2022

## Chapter 15 – Instructions for completion of Export certificates for EFTA Countries (Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Switzerland) (rev. 5/2019)

## **NOAA SIP Guidelines for the Export of Fishery Products to EFTA Countries**

The European Free Trade Association (EFTA) is an intergovernmental organization set up for the promotion of free trade and economic integration to the benefit of its four Member States: Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Switzerland.

Guidance on the completion of the model health certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption to EFTA countries.

The following guidance is provided to assist with the completion of the model health certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption as laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005(1) as amended It incorporates the notes for guidance listed on the certificate itself and the explanatory notes found in Commission Decision 2007/240/EC (2).

In addition, guidance has been obtained from the texts of the international standard-setting body Codex Alimentarius. In the Guidelines for Design, Production, Issuance and Use of Generic Official Certificates (CAC/GL 38-2001(3) issued by the Codex Alimentarius Commission (4), replacement certificates are foreseen for certain administrative corrections or if the certificates were lost or damaged.

All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable, a PDF version is used. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.

#### General

Complete the certificate in capitals if hand-written. To positively indicate any option,

- Tick or mark the relevant box
- ISO codes use the two-letter country code in compliance with the international standard ISO 3166 alpha-2

The color of the stamp and signature must be different to that of the other particulars in the certificate.

Certifying officers must not sign blank or incomplete certificates.

Certifying officers must verify that all firms that handled, processed or stored the product and its ingredients are listed as current approved shippers to the E.U.

US Facilities should appear on the European Union Approved list at the following links: <a href="https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?countryCode=US&sort=country.translation">https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?countryCode=US&sort=country.translation</a>

Certifying officers should verify that all foreign sourced material should be from manufacturing facilities listed at the following link:

https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?countryCode=US&sort=country.translation

The certificate must be issued before the consignment to which it relates leaves the control of the competent authority of the country of dispatch. Therefore the health certificate must be issued after all the products in the consignment have been produced but before the consignment leaves the country, ideally before the product leaves the dispatch establishment.

The original version of the certificate must accompany consignments on entry into EFTA country (original signature of an authorized officer, the name in capital letters, the qualification and title, and original stamp of the competent authority).

The EFTA countries have elected to use the EU model health certificate with public and animal health attestations. All intentions of the attestations must be met including Approved Facility listings and raw material sourcing requirements.

Model health certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption Part I – Information on the consignment shipped

## Box I.1 Consignor

Enter the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment.

Postcode/zip and telephone number are mandatory.

#### Box I.2

The certificate reference number is the number that the competent authority of the third country must assign in accordance with its own classification.

#### Box I.2a

Reserved for TRACES notification (e-certificates). The TRACES number of the certificate is a unique reference number assigned by the TRACES system. If not an e-certificate this box can be invalidated.

## **Box I.3** *Central Competent Authority*

The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch which is responsible for certification.

#### **Box I.4 Local Competent Authority**

If applicable, the name of the local authority responsible at the place of origin or place of dispatch in the country which is responsible for certification, (If the central competent authority issues the certificate itself, box I.4 is left blank).

#### Box I.5 Consignee

Enter the name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped in the Member State of destination (postcode and telephone number are mandatory).

## Box I.6 Person responsible for the load in the EFTA country

Reserved for TRACES notification (e-certificates). The TRACES number of the certificate is a unique reference number assigned by the TRACES system. If not an e-certificate this box can be invalidated.

## Box I.7 Country of origin

Enter the name of the country in which the establishment of production, manufacturing or packaging (flag state for freezer and factory vessels) is located that has applied its veterinary approval number on the product.

The ISO country code must also be stated (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements).

Box I.7 should always refer to the last country of dispatch, i.e. the U.S. even if the products concerned do not initially come from the U.S. For instance, products coming from Canada with their Canadian packaging showing the Canadian establishment number then stored in the U.S. in their original packaging and re-exported to the EFTA without any manipulation. The health certificate will mention the Canadian establishment in box I.28, the U.S. establishment of dispatch in box I.11 and U.S. as country of origin in box I.7.

This process allows U.S. exporters to have products of several origins on the same health certificate.

## Box I.8 Region of origin

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

Invalidate

## **Box I.9** Country of destination

Enter the name of the Country of destination and the ISO country code

(<u>https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</u> – list of country names and code elements).

For example for consignments destined for the country Norway, use ISO code NO

#### Box I.10 Region of destination

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### Box I.11 Place of origin

Enter the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the dispatch establishment (e.g. warehouse/cold storage) where the goods were loaded into the container/means of transport being used for their carriage. The veterinary approval number of the establishment should also be stated.

#### Box I.12 Place of destination

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### Box I.13 Place of loading

Enter the place (port or airport) where the container was loaded on the means of transport to the EFTA country.

#### **Box I.14 Date of departure**

Enter the Date of departure of the means of transport (vessel or aircraft).

## Box I.15 Means of transport

There should be a mark in the box next to the correct means of transport.

Identification: e.g. vessel name or flight number (mandatory)

Documentary references: bill of lading number or booking reference number (optional)

#### Box I.16 Entry BIP in EFTA country

Enter the name and the number of the border inspection post (BIP) as it appears in Annex I to Commission Decision 2009/821/EC(5) as amended.

#### **Box I.17**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### **Box I.18 Description of commodity**

Enter the veterinary description of the goods or use the titles as they appear in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System included in Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87(6). This customs description shall be supplemented, if necessary, by any information required classifying the goods in veterinary terms (species, processing, etc.)

## Box I.19 Commodity code

Please give the six digits HS code as it appears in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System included in Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87.

#### **Box I.20 Quantity**

Please give the total gross and net weights in kg. Gross weight is the weight of the product and its packaging (excluding shipping containers and pallets except where the pallet is the unit of packaging certified e.g. blocks of fish shrinks wrapped directly onto pallets).

#### **Box I.21** *Temperature*

Please tick or mark the appropriate temperature box for transport/storage of the product.

### **Box I.22 Number of packages**

Please indicate the total number of packages.

## Box I.23 Container/seal number

Container number shall be stated. The seal number must be indicated if the seal was affixed to the container under the supervision of the competent authority or if it is known at time of certification.

## Box I.24 Type of packaging

e.g. cartons, bags, trays

#### **Box I.25**

Tick or mark the box

#### **Box I.26**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### **Box I.27**

Tick or mark the box

#### **Box I.28 Identification**

- Species: must be the scientific name
- Nature of commodity: must specify whether aquaculture or wild
- *Treatment type*: live / chilled / frozen / processed. Processed includes cooked and canned. Therefore for frozen cooked prawns the entry would be 'Frozen, processed'
- Approval number of establishments Approval number of manufacturing plant (includes: factory vessel, freezer vessel, cold store, processing plant).
- Manufacturing plant & country of Origin ISO Code: Name of manufacturing plant (ex: factory vessel, freezer vessel, cold store, processing plant) and the Country of Origin of the product ISO country code must be stated (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements).

- Number of packages
- Net weight

#### Part II - Health attestation

Box II.a

Same reference number as box I.2

Box II.b

TRACES reference number – see Box I.2 (e-certificate). If not an e-certificate this box must be invalidated.

#### Part II.1

The public health attestations must match those in the model certificate.

#### Part II.2

- The Animal Health attestations do not apply to the following products:
- Non-viable Crustaceans
- Fish which are slaughtered and eviscerated before dispatch (gutted fish)
- Aquaculture animals and product thereof that are in retail packs (must clearly be intended for retail sale in existing packaging which must have the identification mark)
- Crustaceans destined for processing establishments authorizes in accordance with Article 4(2) of Directive 2006/88/EC, or for dispatch centers, purification centers or similar businesses which are equipped with an effluent treatment system inactivating the pathogens in question, or where the effluent is subject to other types of treatment reducing the risk of transmitting diseases tot eh natural waters to an acceptable level.
- Crustaceans which are intended for further processing before human consumption without temporary storage at the place of processing and packed and labelled for that purpose in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

If the animal health attestations do not apply to the consignment then the whole of this section should be deleted, either invalidated or not present at all.

If the animal health attestations do apply to the consignment, then the relevant section should be fully completed with non-relevant sections present but invalidated (in accordance with the notes for Part II of the certificate).

#### II.b. - Official Inspector:

Name – Enter the name of the certifying person in capital letters.

**Date** -Enter the date the certificate is signed.

Qualification and Title – Complete qualification and title in non-black ink

Signature of Official Inspector - Sign in non-black ink.

**Stamp** - Apply the official stamp as indicated, in color other than printed certificate particulars. Each page of the certificate should be stamped and signed. Stamp date shall match date of certificate.

Chapter 16 – Instructions for the completion of Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live & Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed Certificates (rev. 11/2024)

### Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live Instructions

#### General

- Annex IV certification is intended for foreign sourced products which are exported to the EU.
- The Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live certificate is intended for unprocessed (no HS code change) or live product shipments only. The Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live certificate is available in a package with the already required EU export health certificate. Both certificates may be requested electronically, but only the Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live certificate can be delivered electronically to the applicant. The EU export health certificate may only be delivered via commercial courier service (e.g. FedEx, UPS), picked up in person at the nearest inspection office, or delivered by regular mail via US Postal Service.
- To request an Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live certificate for products going directly to the EU, the applicant must apply for a user account at the SIP online website <a href="https://seafoodinspection.nmfs.noaa.gov/customer/customerlogin.html">https://seafoodinspection.nmfs.noaa.gov/customer/customerlogin.html</a>.
   Once an account has been established, the applicant must enter a request for an Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live certificate through the SIP's online web-based request system (SISP).

Procedures for Completion and Issuance of the Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live Certificates

## A. Requests for

#### **Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live Certificate:**

Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live applications received via the SIP on-line system (SISP) are received and processed based on the applicant's input of information. Each application must be accompanied by an email to the local inspection office providing all associated foreign catch documents. The US processing plant information must be stated clearly on the associated Health Certificate, and this processor must be listed on the EU Establishment List.

The original IUU document must be verified if possible.

Canadian certificates can be verified by following the link to the Canadian website: <a href="https://fcs-scp.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fcsweb/">https://fcs-scp.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fcsweb/</a>

Russian certificates cannot be verified.

On-line applicants will be notified during the application process if information is missing or incomplete. The Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live certificate is prepared by inputting information and data taken from the EU certificate and/or inspection request and records relative to the shipment. The required information for Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live preparation is listed below in section B. Completion.

## **B.** Completion:

The steps listed below correspond to the fields on the attached example of the Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live certificate (Attachment #1):

- 1. The certificate number is generated by SISP using the SIP policy for numbering certificates.
- 2. The Validating Authority is populated via the SISP system.
- 3. Enter the Product description information into SISP to populate the Product and HS Commodity code.
- 4. For each line item, enter the Catch Certificate number, date of unloading into the US, storage conditions, date of loading for export from the US, means of transport, total landed weight (kg).
- 5. Enter name, address, phone and email of the U.S. storage plant, which must be on the EU Establishment list.
- 6. Enter the name, address, phone, and email of the exporter, if different from the U.S. storage facility.
- 7. Enter the name, address and phone of the place of unloading into the US.
- 8. Enter the name, address and phone of the place of loading for export from the US.
- 9. The applicant's representative who supplied the catch certificate information should enter name, date and place as well as apply an electronic signature in this block.
- 1. The Inspector's Full Name and ID# using electronic signature, including the date, is placed here. The USDC Seal will be placed in this location electronically.

#### C. Distribution of the completed Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live Certificate

The applicant can retrieve an electronic copy of the Annex IV 14.1 Legal Harvest Unprocessed or Live certificate from SISP.

## Attachment #1



## UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

Document Number: #1

Validating Authority #2 National Marine Fisheries Service, USDC Seafood Inspection Program

	tem to prevent, de					
catch certificate	ne fishery products e(s), have been storities and are bein	ored in good	d and genuine co	nditions under	the surveilla	
Catch certificate number	Description of Fishery Product and HS Code	Date of unloading into the US	Storage Conditions	Date of loading for export from the US	Means of transport (name)	Total landed weight(kg)
#4	#3	#4	#4	#4	#4	#4
Name, address,	phone and email o	f the U.S. sto	rage plant: #5			1
Name, address,	phone, and email o	of the exporter	r (if different from	the U.S. storage	e plant): #6	
Place of unloadi	ng into the United	States, Name	, address, phone #	‡7		
Place of loading	exporting from th	e United State	es, Name, address,	phone #8		
Responsible per plant: #9	son of the Storage	Signature: 7	<sup>‡</sup> 9	Date: #9	Place:	¥ <b>9</b>
Endorsement by	the competent aut	hority: Seafo	od Inspection Prog	ram : NMFS.Se	afood.Service	s@noaa.gov
Official: #10		Signature ar	nd seal: #10	Date: #10	National M	arine Fisheries Service, ood Inspection Program

Revised 6/25/2014

## **Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed Instructions**

#### General

- Annex IV certification is intended for foreign sourced products which are exported to the EU.
- The Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed certificate is available in a package with the already required EU export health certificate. Both certificates may be requested electronically, but only the Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed certificate can be delivered electronically to the applicant at this time. The EU export health certificate may only be delivered via commercial courier service (e.g. FedEx, UPS), picked up in person at the nearest inspection office, or delivered by regular mail via US Postal Service.
- To request Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed certificates for products going directly to
  the EU, the applicant must apply for a user account at the SIP online website
  <a href="https://seafoodinspection.nmfs.noaa.gov/customer/customerlogin.html">https://seafoodinspection.nmfs.noaa.gov/customer/customerlogin.html</a>. Once an account
  has been established, the applicant must enter a request for an Annex IV 14.2 Legal
  Harvest Processed certificate through the SIP's online web-based request system (SISP).

## **Procedures for Completion and Issuance of the Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed Certificate**

## A. Requests for Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed Certificate:

Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed applications received via the SIP on-line system (SISP) are received and processed based on the applicant's input of information. Each application must be accompanied by an email to the local inspection office providing all associated foreign catch documents.

The US processing plant information must be stated clearly on the associated Health Certificate, and this processor must be listed on the EU Establishment List.

The original IUU certificate must be verified if possible. Foreign Vessels must also be listed on the EU Establishment list.

Canadian certs can be verified by following the link to the Canadian website: <a href="https://fcs-scp.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fcsweb/">https://fcs-scp.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fcsweb/</a>

Russian certs cannot be verified.

US certs can be verified following this link:

 $\underline{https://certificate.sea food in spection.nmfs.noaa.gov/certificate Validation/search Certificate Page.hm}$ 

On-line applicants are notified during the application process if information is missing or incomplete. The Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed certificate is prepared by inputting information and data taken from the EU certificate and/or inspection request and records relative to the shipment. The required information for Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed certificate preparation is listed below in section B. Completion.

## **B.** Completion:

The steps listed below correspond to the fields on the attached example of the Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed certificate (Attachment #2):

- 1. The certificate number will be generated by SISP using SIP policy for numbering certificates.
- 2. The Validating Authority will populate via the SISP system.
- 3. Enter the Product description information into the SISP system to populate Product and HS Commodity code.
- 4. For each line item enter the Catch Certificate number, Vessel name and Flag, Validation dates, Catch description, Total weight landed (kg), Catch processed (kg), and Processed fishery product (kg).
- 5. Enter the processor company name, address, phone and email.
- 6. Enter the applicant/exporter company name, address, phone, and email.
- 7. Enter the processing company approval number.
- 8. Enter the Health Certificate number and date.
- 9. The applicant's representative who supplied the catch certificate information should enter their name, date and place as well as apply an electronic signature in this block.
- 10. The Inspector's Full Name and ID# using electronic signature, including the date, is placed here. The USDC Seal will be placed in this location electronically.

## C. Distribution of the completed Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed Certificate

The applicant can retrieve a copy of the Annex IV 14.2 Legal Harvest Processed certificate from SISP.

## Attachment #2



## UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

Document Number: #1

Validating Authority 32 NMFS Seafood Inspection Program

Statement under Article 14(2) of Council Regulation (EC) No 1005/2008 of 29 September 2008 establishing a Community system to prevent, deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing [Annex IV]

I confirm that the processed fishery products listed here: (product description and Combined Nomenclature [U.S. Commodity] code) #3							
have been obta	ained from catches in	ported und	er the following catch	certific	ate(s):		
Catch certificate number	Vessel name(s) and flag(s)	Validation date(s)	Catch description	HS Code	Total landed weight(kg)	Catch processed (kg)	Processed fishery product (kg)
#4	#4	#4	#4	#4	#4	#4	#4
Name, address, phone and email of the processing plant: #5							
Name, address, phone, and email of the exporter (if different from the processing plant): #6							
Approval number of the processing plant: #7							
Health certificate number and date: #8							
Responsible person of the processing plant: #9    Date: #9   Place: #9							
Endorsement by the competent authority:							
Official: #10 Signature and seal: #10 Date: #10 Place: #10					#10		

# Chapter 17 – Instructions for Certifying Fish and Fishery Products for China (rev. 07/2024)

Information on import requirements can be obtained from the General Administration of Quality Supervision, Inspection and Quarantine of the People's Republic of China. Exporters should carefully discuss regulations and their application with Chinese importers to ensure that their interpretation of the regulations is accurate. Please refer to the following link: <a href="http://english.customs.gov.cn/inspection/html/news4.html">http://english.customs.gov.cn/inspection/html/news4.html</a>

The People's Republic of China (PRC) requires that all importers of seafood products be registered and listed on the General Administration of Customs People's Republic of China (GACC) approved importers list. In addition, as of June 15, 2019, PRC requires all importers of seafood to obtain third-party certification of compliance with the relevant standards, laws, and regulations of PRC to maintain listing status and access to the Chinese market. The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition is responsible for managing the list of US firms that ship to the PRC. To gain new or maintain existing listing status, FDA requires establishments to submit evidence of third-party certification via the Export Listing Module (ELM). Please refer to the following link for currently registered importers from both the US and internationally.

## https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/seafood-commerce-certification/foreign-approved-lists

All processors of product for export to PRC must be from an Approved Establishment in the USDC Seafood Inspection Program. All consignments must have a USDC SIP Lot inspection or be produced under an EMP, and all consignments must obtain an USDC SIP Export Health certificate unique to the product and shipment.

\*All foreign sourced materials used in US produced product must come from a GACC approved facility.

PRC maintains a Food Catalog in which all Processed Aquatic Products that are approved for import into PRC from US are listed.

For quick reference please refer to the GACC of approved aquatic products: http://43.248.49.223/AP NameListSearch.aspx?type=%E6%B0%B4%E4%BA%A7

These instructions establish and implement a procedure, which will assure national uniformity in the completion and issuance of the USDC SIP Export Health certificate unique to the product and shipment to the People's Republic of China for computer-based certificates.

#### General

• The bilingual Export Health Certificate is used for certifying non-live fishery products for export to PRC.

• The bilingual Export Health Certificate –Live product will be issued for Live fishery products intended for direct human consumption for export to PRC.

### 1) Procedures for completion of Export Health Certificate to PRC

- A. **Requests for Inspection:** Each request will be submitted and processed using the SISP's "Request Service" function. Please see *Processing Requests for Inspection Services (Part 1 Chapter 12).* If a submitted request does not contain the information necessary to perform the inspection, the Requestor will be notified and the request will be reopened for correction and resubmittal.
- B. <u>Completing the Export Health Certificate</u>: The certificate is prepared by transferring to it the pertinent information taken from its accompanying request and observations made during the inspection. In the case of an Approved Establishment, the requesting firm will provide the information. All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.
- C. The certificate will be printed (in color) on official USDC legal sized watermarked paper only. The instructions below correspond to the example in the Attachment #1 (Export Health Certificate)

#### CERTIFICATE REFERENCE NUMBER

- 1. Enter Date: Date of request
- 2. Enter Certificate Number
- 3. Country of Export: United States of America
- 4. Country of Production: United States
- 5. Competent Authority: The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch, which is responsible for certification.
- 6. Department of Certificate Issuance: US Department of Commerce
- 7. Commodity Name: Enter the identity of the product and presentation (Frozen Squid)
- 8. Enter the Scientific Name: populated by SISP
- 9. Enter Production Area: Harvest location information.
- 10. Select Production mode: aquaculture or wild caught
- 11. Enter the Aquaculture area: Harvest information for farmed product
- 12. Enter the FAO Catch Area for each product
- 13. Enter the Processor Registration: FDA issued FEI number. Must match the current listing on China approval lists.
- 14. Enter Processing type i.e.: chilled, frozen...
- 15. Enter the Production and processing enterprise name and registration number: Name and FDA issued FEI number. Must match the current listing on China approval lists.

- 16. Enter the Means of transport: Enter the means by which the product will be shipped, i.e., vessel, air, rail, truck, etc., and identify the carrier by number or name, if known.
- 17. Enter the Container number
- 18. Enter the Seal number
- 19. Enter the Consignee: Please give the name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped
- 20. Enter the Consignor: Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment.
- 21. Enter the Place of Dispatch: Port of Embarkation (city, state, country)
- 22. Enter the Place of Destination: Port of destination in PRC
- 23. Enter the Number of Packages
- 24. Enter the Net Weight
- 25. Enter the Production date/codes: Date range of production and accompanying lot codes.
- 26. Enter the Place of Issue: Regional SIP Inspection office
- 27. Enter the Date of request submission
- 28. Enter the Name and title of issuing inspector.
- 29. Round multi colored stamp must be used with date of certificate along with Inspector signature in ink other than black.

#### **Procedures for Distribution of Certificates**

OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES ARE TO BE PRINTED (IN COLOR) ON USDC LEGAL SIZE WATERMARKED PAPER ONLY

- 1. Print (IN COLOR) one original, sign, stamp and forward to the Applicant.
- 2. Print and file copies according to SIP filing plan.

## Attachment #1





CINNISPO	日期/Date
	#1
5.	编号/No:

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
美利坚合众国向中华人民共和国出口水产品检验检疫证书
Health Certificate
For fish and fishery products intended for export from The United States of
America to The People's Republic of China

chinistible in all courts of the United States as prima facte evidence of the truth of the stateme

any l impri	Federal or State laws. WARN isonment for not more than o	IING: Any person who shall falsely make, issue, alter, me (1) year, or both (7 U.S.C. 1622 (h)).	; forge, or certify, o	or participate in any action thereto, is subject to a fine of not more than \$1,000 or
I.	本证书应明确/The cer			
	输出国/Country of exp	ors: United States of America		
	生产国/Country of pro-	duction: #4		
	主管当局/Competent a	suthority.#5		
	发证机构名称/Departs	ment of certificate issuance #6		
	商品名称/Commodity	name:#7		
	学名/Scientific name #	#8		
	产地/Production area	#9		
	生产模式/Production n	node: □养殖/Aquacultured	□野生捕捞/	Wiid caught
	养殖区域/Aquaculture	area: #11		
	捕捞区域/Catch area	#12		名及编号/Vessel or Processor Registration No #13
	加工方式/Processing ty	vpe <sup>1</sup> .#14		
	加工企业名称及注册号	号/Production and processing enterprise nam	ie and registratic	on number: #15
	运输方式(包括船名, 影	亢班号等)/Means of transport (name of vessel	l, flight number,	; etc.) #16
	集装箱号/Container m	umber:		
	#17			
	封识号/Seal number			
	#18			
收货人名称及地址/Consignee name and address: #19				
	发货人名称及地址/Co	msignor name and address #20		
	发货地/Place of dispate			
	目的地/Place of destina	· ·		
	包装数量/Number of p	vackages <u>#23</u>	净重/Net	tweight_#24
	生产日期/Production to	late or codes <u>#25</u>		
п				围/This certificate shall not be tampered with. Certificate shall be shall be indicated as the People's Republic of China.
ш	每一批水产品须有一 in both Chinese and En		ach batch of aqu	uatic products shall carry an original certificate. The certificate shall be
IV.		The certificate shall state the following infor	mation:	
	兹证明/This is to certif		and the second s	
	of the processor.	主員 当河走加西亚亚。/Ine above Junery pr	roaucis come jro	om establishments approved by/registered with the competent authority
		e,储藏和运输均在主管部门监督之卫生条件 ns under the supervision of the competent au		products were manufactured, packed, stored, and transported under
	- 该产品由主管当月	局在可接受的控制体系下监督生产、检验和	和/或检疫,符合	中国食品安全和检疫的相关要求。/The products were produced,
	inspected and/or of the P.R. China		teme of the comp	petent authority and meet the food safety and quarantine requirements
	- 产品符合兽医卫生	生要求,适合人类食用。/The products meet	veterinary sanit	tary requirements and are fit for human consumption.
签发	支地点 Place of issue: #	<sup>‡</sup> 26		官方盖章/Official Stamp
发证	E日期/Date of issue: #	27		
#28 官方	8 5善医签字/Official veter	inary signature		

注释Note: 1.冷藏、冷冻、干制、熏制、罐装等。/Refrigerated, Frozen, Dried, Smoked, Canned, etc.

2.此证书内容不适用部分以\*\*\*填充。/If any of the information required is not applicable, then the blank area must be filled with \*\*\*.

Revised 2013/2011/2003

### 2) Procedures for completion of Export Health Certificate-Live to PRC

- A. Requests for Inspection: Whether received by e-mail, telephone, fax or in writing, the information requested on NOAA Form 89-814, Request for Inspection Services, must be obtained from the applicant. If a written request contains the information necessary to perform the inspection, a NOAA Form 89-814 needs to be completed by the applicant prior to performing the inspection. The written request or NMFS-completed NOAA Form 89-814 will be filed with the file copy of the certificate as part of the permanent record.
- B. Completing the Export Health Certificate: The certificate is prepared by transferring to it the pertinent information taken from its accompanying request and observations made during the inspection. In the case of an Approved Establishment, the requesting firm will provide the information. All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.
- C. The certificate will be printed (in color) on official USDC legal sized watermarked paper only. The instructions below correspond to the example in the Attachment #1 (Export Health Certificate-Live)

#### CERTIFICATE REFERENCE NUMBER

- 1. Enter the Date: Date of request or date of issue for PDF
- 2. Enter the Certificate number
- 3. Enter the Variety name: Product name and scientific name
- 4. Enter the Production Area: description of harvest area
  - Specifically for LIVE Molluscan shellfish enter: FAO area, State, Growing area, Tract name and number.
- 5. Enter the Catch area: Enter the FAO Catch Area for each product
- 6. Enter the Cultured method
- 7. Enter the Name of cultured farm
- 8. Enter the The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch which is responsible for certification.
- 9. Enter the Means of transport: Enter the means by which the product will be shipped, i.e., vessel, air, rail, truck, etc., and identify the carrier by number or name, if known. Include container/seal number or Airway bill number is available.
- 10. Enter the Consignee: Please give the name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped
- 11. Enter the Consignor: Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment.
- 12. Enter the Quantity: number of packages
- 13. Enter the Weight
- 14. Enter the Production date/codes

- 15. Select wild caught or farmed
- 16. Enter the Date of request submission
- 17. Enter the Name and title of issuing inspector.
- 18. Round multi colored stamp must be provided with date of certificate along with Inspector signature in ink other than black.

## **Procedures for Distribution of Certificates**

OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES ARE TO BE PRINTED (IN COLOR) ON USDC LEGAL SIZED WATERMARKED PAPER ONLY

- 1. Print one (in color) original, sign, stamp and forward to the Applicant.
- 2. Print and file copies according to SIP filing plan.

#### Attachment #1



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



⊟期/Date
#1
编号/No:
#2

卫生证书/Health Certificate 原產地證明書/Certificate of Origin People's Republic of China

This certificate is admissible in all courts of the United States as prima facie evidence of the truth of the statements therein contained. This certificate does not excuse failure to comply with any Federal or State laws. WARNING: Any person who shall falsely make, issue, alter, forge, or certify, or participate in any action thereto, is subject to a fine of not more than \$1,000 or imprisonment for not more than one (1) year, or both (7 U.S.C. 1622 (h)).

用于向中国出口原产地为美国用于人类食用的水生动物 Certificate for US-origin live aquatic animals, intended for exportation to the People's Republic of China for direct human consumption 本证书应明确/The certificate should specify: 品名(及学名)/Variety name (and official name): #3 产地/Production Area: #4 捕捞区域/Catch Area: #5 : 或者/or 养殖方式/Culture method: #6 养殖企业名称/Name of Culture Farm: #7 发证机构名称/Name of department issuing the certificate: #8 运输方式(包括船名, 航班号, 集装箱号)/Means of transportation (including vessel name, number, and container number): 收货人/Consignee name and address: #10 发货人/Consignor name and address: #11 数量/Quantity: <u>#</u>12 重量/Weight: #13 生产日期/Production date or codes: #14 II. 此证不得涂改,须有官方印章及检验检疫人员签名,目的地应标明中华人民共和国/This certificate shall not be tampered with. Certificate shall be accompanied with an official stamp and the signature of the inspector. Destination shall be indicated as the People's Republic of China III. 每一批活水生动物须有一份检验检疫证书正本。证书须中英文对照/Each batch of live aquatic animals shall carry an original certificate. The certificate shall be in both Chinese and English languages. IV. 卫生认证/Health Attestation 官方检验官员特此证明以上 用于人类食用的 活水生动物来源于捕捞的野生水生动物或属于养殖水生动物/The official inspector hereby certifies that the live aquatic animals for human consumption specified above originate as wild caught or from a culture farm 一 属于捕捞的野生水生动物 或属于养殖场养殖的活水生动物 /Wild caught or from a culture farm ( ) 在活水生动物生产过程中,没有使用结晶紫、孔雀石绿、恶喹酸、氯霉素/Crystal violet, malachite green, oxolinic acid, and chloramphenicol were not used during the production of the live aquatic animals 一 该活水生动物的药物残留不超过有关国际标准的规定/The live aquatic animals do not exceed the international standards for residues of drugs 按照国际标准、该活水生动物不含有有害剂量的重金属/The live aquatic animals do not contain harmful levels of heavy metals in accordance with 按照国际标准,活双壳软体贝类产品不含有有害剂量的海洋生物毒素/Live bivalve molluscan shellfish do not contain harmful levels of marine 按照国际标准,该活水生动物不含有有害剂量的细菌/The live aquatic animals do not contain harmful levels of bacteria in accordance with international standards 在出口前,该活水生动物未被发现有任何传染病或寄生虫病的临床症状/No clinical symptoms of contagious animal disease or parasitic disease have been observed before export 一 该活水生动物适合人类食用/The live aquatic animals are acceptable for human consumption 盖章/Stamp 发证日期/Date of issue\_#16 官方兽医签字/Official Veterinary Signature

6/12/2013

# Chapter 18 – Instructions for Completing Export Health Certificate for Republic of Korea (rev. 7/2024)

## Fishery products for human consumption other than By-products.

The following products for human consumption exported to the Republic of Korea (ROK) require a Health Certificate:

- 1. Live fish, live shellfish, live crustaceans, and live amphibians
- 2. Frozen and fresh abalone, oysters, and shrimp that have not been processed, including heat treatment and cutting

Normal inspection procedures apply to these fishery products, e.g. lot inspection, in-plant inspection, or a current Approved Establishment EMP system. For non-by-product fishery products, the Standard Export Health Certificate will be used and issued via SISP.

In addition to certification for the products listed above, ROK has a pre-registration requirement. For all fishery products, other than by-products, the Ministry of Food and Drug Safety (MFDS) requires pre-registration via <a href="https://impfood.mfds.go.kr/">https://impfood.mfds.go.kr/</a> by either an importer or an exporter 7 days before the import declaration.

#### **Fishery By-products**

ROK also requires an Export Health Certificate (the Korea Heads and Intestines certificate in SISP) for by-products including frozen cod heads, tuna heads, southern hake heads, visceral by-products such as edible fish roe, Pollock entrails, hard roe and the nidamental gland of squid.

Normal inspection procedures apply to these by-products, e.g. lot inspection, in-plant inspection, or a current Approved Establishment EMP system. All frozen fish heads must be cut so the head with pectoral and ventral fins are attached and the frozen edible parts, e.g. meat from the neck, lower jaw and cheek, are included. Cod heads must be of U.S. origin, caught in the Pacific (*Gadus macrocephalus*).

Firms shipping fisheries **by-products** to ROK must be Approved Establishments in the Seafood Inspection Program and must appear on the South Korea Approved Shippers List.

When certifying by-products, the following information must be entered in the remarks section of the Export Health Certificate (Korea Heads and Intestines certificate in SISP):

- 1. Description of Goods: HS Code: 0303, 0306, etc. Note: If not in the remarks section, MIFAFF wants to see the HTS code included with the product description.
- 2. Name, Address and Approval No. of the approved establishment. Note: please use the FEI assigned by FDA.
- 3. Date of dispatch. (MIFAFF clarified that the date of dispatch is the onboard date on the Bill of Lading).
- 4. A statement certifying that "The products are classified as HS code 03 and fit for human consumption."

# Chapter 19 – Instruction for Completing the Health Certificate for Export of Fishery Products/Molluscan Shellfish – Taiwan (rev. 4/2020)

## Guidance on the completion of the Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products/Molluscan Shellfish intended for human consumption

These instructions establish and implement a procedure, which will assure national uniformity in the completion and issuance of the USDC Seafood Inspection program Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products/Molluscan Shellfish intended for human consumption unique to Taiwan.

Exports of molluscan shellfish require an export health certificate to enter Taiwan. The specific harvest/growing State and location information must be provided in Box I.28 of the export health certificate.

While certification is not required for fishery products other than molluscan shellfish, if a US exporter requests certification the Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products/Molluscan Shellfish intended for human consumption shall be issued.

All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.

#### General

- Tick or mark the relevant box
- ISO codes use the two-letter country code in compliance with the international standard ISO 3166 alpha-2
- The color of the stamp and signature must be different to that of the other particulars in the certificate.
- Certifying officers must not sign blank or incomplete certificates.
- Certifying officers must verify that all firms that handled, processed or stored the product and its ingredients appear as current approved shippers to the E.U.
- The certificate must be issued before the consignment to which it relates leaves the
  control of the competent authority of the country of dispatch. Therefore, the health
  certificate must be issued after all the products in the consignment have been produced
  but before the consignment leaves the country, ideally when the product leaves the
  dispatch establishment.

## Distribution of the completed Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products/Molluscan Shellfish intended for human consumption

A single original Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products/Molluscan Shellfish intended for human consumption will be issued on legal size watermark paper and may only be delivered via commercial courier service, picked up in person at the nearest inspection office or delivered by regular mail via US Postal Service.

## Procedure for completion of the health certificate for export of fishery products/molluscan shellfish intended for human consumption

## Part I – Information on the consignment shipped

#### Box I.1 Consignor

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment. Postcode/zip and telephone number are mandatory.

#### Box I.2

The certificate reference number is the number that the competent authority of the third country must assign in accordance with its own classification.

### **Box I.3** Central Competent Authority

The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch that is responsible for certification. USDC NOAA Seafood Inspection Program

## **Box I.4 Local Competent Authority**

If applicable, the name of the local authority responsible at the place of origin or place of dispatch in the country which is responsible for certification, (If the central competent authority issues the certificate itself, box I.4 is left blank).

## Box I.5 Consignee

Please give the name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped in Taiwan (postcode and telephone number are mandatory)

#### Box I.6

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### **Box I.7** Country of origin

Please give the name of the country in which the establishment of production, manufacturing or packaging (flag state for freezer and factory vessels) is located that has applied its veterinary approval number on the product.

The ISO country code must also be stated (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements).

Box I.7 should always refer to the last country of dispatch, i.e. the U.S. even if the products concerned do not initially come from the U.S. For instance, products coming from Canada with their Canadian packaging showing the Canadian establishment number then stored in the U.S. in their original packaging and re-exported to Taiwan without any manipulation. The health certificated will have to mention the Canadian establishment in box I.28, the U.S. establishment of dispatch in box I.11 and U.S. as country of origin in box I.7.

This process allows U.S. exporters to have products of several origins on the same health certificate.

## Box I.8 Region of origin

This information is populated in box I.28

### **Box I.9** *Country of destination*

Please list Taiwan and the ISO country code TW (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements).

### **Box I.10** Region of destination

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

### Box I.11 Place of origin

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the dispatch establishment (e.g. warehouse/cold storage) where the goods were loaded into the container/means of transport being used for their carriage. The veterinary approval number of the establishment should also be stated.

### **Box I.12** Place of destination

Please give the name and address of the final destination of the consignment.

## Box I.13 Place of loading

This is the place (port or airport) where the container was loaded on the means of transport to Taiwan.

### **Box I.14** *Date of departure*

Date of departure of the means of transport (vessel or aircraft).

## Box I.15 Means of transport

There should be a mark in the box next to the correct means of transport.

Identification: e.g. vessel name or flight number (mandatory)

Documentary references: bill of lading number or booking reference number (optional)

#### **Box I.16** Entry BIP in Taiwan

Please give the name and the number of the border inspection post

#### **Box I.17**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### Box I.18 Description of commodity

Give a veterinary description of the goods or use the titles as they appear in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System included in Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87(6). This customs description shall be supplemented, if necessary, by any information required classifying the goods in veterinary terms (species, processing, etc.)

## **Box I.19** *Commodity code*

Please give the six digits HS code as it appears in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System.

#### **Box I.20 Quantity**

Please give the total net weights in kg.

#### Box I.21 *Temperature*

Please tick or mark the appropriate temperature box for transport/storage of the product.

### **Box I.22 Number of packages**

Please indicate the total number of packages.

## Box I.23 Container/seal number

Container number shall be stated. The serial seal number has to be indicated if the seal was affixed to the container under the supervision of the competent authority.

### Box I.24 Type of packaging

e.g. cartons, bags, trays

#### **Box I.25**

Tick or mark the box

#### **Box I.26**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### **Box I.27**

For import or admission into Taiwan

## Box I.28 Description of goods / HS code

- Species: must be the scientific name
- Nature of commodity: must specify whether aquaculture or wild
- *Treatment type*: live / chilled / frozen / processed. Processed includes cooked and canned. Therefore for frozen cooked prawns the entry would be 'Frozen, processed'.
- Harvest/Growing State and location: Provide both the 2 character US state code and applicable harvest /growing location information for molluscan shellfish product.
- *Manufacturing plant/ISO code of country of origin*: Name and Approval number of manufacturing plant and the Country of Origin 2 digit ISO code.
- Number of packages
- Net weight

#### Part II - Health attestation

#### Box II.a

Same reference number as box I.2

#### Part II.1

The public health attestations.

#### Part II.2

The animal health attestations.

#### Part II.2.3

The Transport and labeling requirements

#### **Official Inspector Section:**

Name – Enter the name of the certifying person in capital letters.

**Date** -Enter the date the certificate is signed. Additional Instructions:

Qualification and Title – Complete qualification and title in non-black ink

Signature of Official Inspector - Sign in non-black ink.

**Stamp** - Apply the official stamp as indicated, in color other than printed certificate particulars. Each page of the certificate should be stamped and signed. Stamp date shall match date of certificate.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



Health Certificate for exports of fishery products/ molluscan shellfish intended for human consumption

Jnit∈	d States (US)	Veterinary certificate to Taiwan		
	I.1. Consignor Name	I.2. Certificate reference number I.2.a		
	Address	I.3. Central Competent Authority		
	Postal code	I.4. Local Competent Authority		
	Tel No.			
nent	I.5. Consignee	16.		
nsign	Name			
od cor	Address			
atche	Postal code			
f disp	Tel No.			
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	17. Country of origin ISO code IS. Region of origin Code USA US See box 128	I 9 Country of destination ISO code I.10		
ii ii	I.11. Place of origin	112.		
T.	Name Approval number			
	Address			
	1.13. Place of loading	1.14. Date of departure		
	I.15. Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP in Taiwan		
	Airplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐			
	Road vehicle Other	1.17.		
	Identification			
	Documentary references:			
	I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)		
		I.20. Quantity		
	I.21. Temperature of product	I.22. Number of packages		
	Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐	Frozen		
	1.23. Identification of container/Seal number	I.24. Type of packaging		
	I.25. Commodities certified for Human consumption □			
	I 26.	27. For import or admission into Taiwan		
	I 28. Identification of the commodities			
		rowing Manufacturing plant/ Number of Net weight		
	Species Nature of commodity Treatment type Harvest/G (Scientific name)			

Page 1 of 2 Dec 2019

	II. Health Attestation	II.a. Certificate reference number	II.b.		
	II.1. Public health attestation				
	<ol> <li>Were caught and handled on board vessels and were landed, handled and where appropriate prepared, processed, frozen, thawed, packaged, marked, stored and transported hygienically and in compliance with the relevant United States public health standards requirements of the Code of Federal Regulation.</li> <li>Have satisfactorily undergone health controls and organoleptic, parasitological, chemical and microbiological checks laid down for certain categories of fishery in compliance with the relevant United States public health standards requirements of the Code of Federal Regulation.</li> <li>Do not come from toxic species or species containing biotoxins;</li> </ol>				
	II.2 Animal health attestations				
Part II: Certification	<ol> <li>The fishery products are produced under the control and surn not under any restrictions of sale for disease control purpose</li> <li>In the case of frozen or processed bivalve molluses, the later surveillance of US authorities and are considered acceptable live bivalve molluses.</li> </ol>	s. have been gathered in production areas	under the		
Part	II.2.3 Transport and labeling requirements				
	<ul> <li>11.2.3 Transport and labeling requirements</li> <li>6. The fishery products and aquaculture animals referred to abo quality, that do not alter their health status;</li> <li>7. The transport container or well boat prior to loading is clean</li> <li>8. The consignment is identified by a legible label on the exterior the ship's manifest, with the relevant information referred to</li> </ul>	and disinfected or previously unused; a proof the container, or when transported	nd I by well boat, in		
Off	cial inspector				
Nar	ne (in capitals)				
Qua	lification and title				
Dat					
Sign	nature				
		Stamp			

Page 2 of 2

# Chapter 20 – Instruction for Completing Export Health Certificates to Japan (rev. 12/2022)

Effective December 1, 2022 the following species being exported from the United States to Japan will require our Certificate of Legal Harvest. These species are recognized by Japan to be particularly vulnerable to IUU Fishing by foreign flagged vessels under foreign laws or international conservation and management measures and will be managed by their import regulation.

- Squid and cuttlefish
- Pacific saury (Cololabis spp.)
- Mackerel (Scomber spp.)
- Sardine (Sardinops spp.)

Of those derived from the fish species listed above, organs, roes, flours, fishery products not fit for human consumption, oils, extracts, etc. are excluded from the scope of the catch documentation scheme. Tuna and other fish species for which import regulation with a view to prevent IUU fishing is already in place under other programs are excluded from Japan's catch documentation scheme. *Please refer to Chapter 8 and Chapter 9 for Instructions on Completing a Certificate of legal harvest*.

# Guidance on the completion of Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products/Live/Raw Oysters intended for human consumption

These instructions establish and implement a procedure, which will assure national uniformity in the completion and issuance of the USDC Seafood Inspection program Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products/Live/Raw Oysters intended for human consumption unique to Japan.

Exports of live raw oysters require an export health certificate to enter Japan. Based upon the 1962 bilateral shellfish agreement and Japan's Food Sanitation Law which evaluates oyster management programs in the US on a state by state basis, oysters from Oregon, Washington, Connecticut and New York are eligible for export to Japan. The specific harvest/growing State and location information must be provided in Box I.28 of the export health certificate. The ICSSL approval number must be included in box I.28. This certificate is intended to certify live raw oysters harvested from Oregon, Washington, Connecticut and New York.

All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.

#### General

- Tick or mark the relevant box
- ISO codes use the two-letter country code in compliance with the international standard ISO 3166 alpha-2
- The color of the stamp and signature must be different to that of the other particulars in the certificate.
- Certifying officers must not sign blank or incomplete certificates.
- The certificate must be issued before the consignment to which it relates leaves the
  control of the competent authority of the country of dispatch. Therefore, the health
  certificate must be issued after all the products in the consignment have been produced
  but before the consignment leaves the country, ideally when the product leaves the
  dispatch establishment.

## Distribution of the completed Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products/Molluscan Shellfish intended for human consumption

A single original Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products/Molluscan Shellfish intended for human consumption will be issued on legal size watermark paper and may only be delivered via commercial courier service, picked up in person at the nearest inspection office or delivered by regular mail via US Postal Service.

## Procedure for completion of the Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products/Live/Raw Oysters intended for human consumption

#### Part I – Information on the consignment shipped

#### **Box I.1** Consignor

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment. Postcode/zip and telephone number are mandatory.

## **Box I.2** Certificate Reference Number

The certificate reference number is the number that the competent authority of the third country must assign in accordance with its own classification.

#### **Box I.3** Central Competent Authority

The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch that is responsible for certification. USDC NOAA Seafood Inspection Program

#### **Box I.4 Local Competent Authority**

If applicable, the name of the local authority responsible at the place of origin or place of dispatch in the country which is responsible for certification, (If the central competent authority issues the certificate itself, box I.4 is left blank).

#### Box I.5 Consignee

Please give the name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped in Japan (postcode and telephone number are mandatory)

#### Box I.6

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### **Box I.7** Country of origin

Please give the name of the country in which the establishment of production, manufacturing or packaging (flag state for freezer and factory vessels) is located that has applied its veterinary approval number on the product.

The ISO country code must also be stated (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements).

Box I.7 should always refer to the last country of dispatch, the U.S.

#### Box I.8 Region of origin

This information is populated in box I.28

### **Box I.9** *Country of destination*

Please list Japan and the ISO country code JP (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements).

### **Box I.10** Region of destination

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

## Box I.11 Place of origin

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the dispatch establishment (e.g. warehouse/cold storage) where the goods were loaded into the container/means of transport being used for their carriage. The veterinary approval number of the establishment should also be stated.

#### **Box I.12** Place of destination

Please give the name and address of the final destination of the consignment.

#### Box I.13 Place of loading

This is the place (port or airport) where the container was loaded on the means of transport to Japan.

#### **Box I.14** *Date of departure*

Date of departure of the means of transport (vessel or aircraft).

### **Box I.15** *Means of transport*

There should be a mark in the box next to the correct means of transport.

Identification: e.g. vessel name or flight number (mandatory)

Documentary references: bill of lading number or booking reference number (optional)

## Box I.16 Entry BIP in Japan

Please give the name and the number of the border inspection post

#### **Box I.17**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

### **Box I.18 Description of commodity**

Give a veterinary description of the goods or use the titles as they appear in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System. This customs description shall be supplemented, if necessary, by any information required classifying the goods in veterinary terms (species, processing, etc.)

#### **Box I.19** *Commodity code*

Please give the six digits HS code as it appears in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System.

#### **Box I.20 Quantity**

Please give the total net weights in kg.

#### Box I.21 *Temperature*

Please tick or mark the appropriate temperature box for transport/storage of the product.

### **Box I.22 Number of packages**

Please indicate the total number of packages.

#### Box I.23 Container/seal number

Container number shall be stated. The serial seal number has to be indicated if the seal was affixed to the container under the supervision of the competent authority.

#### Box I.24 Type of packaging

E.g. cartons, bags, trays

## **Box I.25**

Tick or mark the box

#### **Box 1.26**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### **Box I.27**

For import or admission into Japan

## Box I.28 Description of goods / HS code

- Species: must be the scientific name
- Nature of commodity: must specify whether aquaculture or wild
- Harvest date: Provide the date the product was harvested.
- Harvest/Growing State and location: Provide both the 2-character US state code and applicable harvest /growing location information for molluscan shellfish product.
- Manufacturing plant/ISO code of country of origin: Name and Approval number (must use ICSSL number) of manufacturing plant and the Country of Origin 2 digit ISO code (must be US).
- Number of packages
- Net weight

#### Part II - Health attestation

#### Box II.a

Same reference number as box I.2

#### Part II.1

The public health attestations.

#### Part II.2

The animal health attestations.

#### Part II.2.3

The Transport and labeling requirements

#### **Official Inspector Section:**

Name – Enter the name of the certifying person in capital letters.

Date -Enter the date the certificate is signed. Additional Instructions:

Qualification and Title - Complete qualification and title in non-black ink

Signature of Official Inspector - Sign in non-black ink.

**Stamp** - Apply the official stamp as indicated, in color other than printed certificate particulars. Each page of the certificate should be stamped and signed. Stamp date shall match date of certificate.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



Health Certificate for exports of fishery products/ live/raw Oysters intended for human consumption

Unite	d States (US)			Veterinary	certificate to Japan
	I.1. Consignor Name		I.2. Certificate reference number	I.2.a	
	Address	I.3. Central Competent Authority			
		USDC NOAA SEAFOOD INSPECTIO	N PROGRAM		
	Postal code		I.4. Local Competent Authority		
nt	Tel No.				
gume	I.5. Consignee Name	16.			
consi	Address				
paq	Postal code				
ispat					
p Jo s	Tel No.				
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.7. Country of origin USA  ISO code US I.8. Region of origin See box 128	Code	I.9. Country of destination IS JAPAN Л	O code	I.10.
artI	I.11. Place of origin		I12		
щ	Name Approval number				
	Address				
	1.13. Place of loading		1.14. Date of departure		
	I.15. Means of transport		I.16. Entry BIP in Japan		
	Airplane Ship Railway wagon ☐				
	Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐		I.17.		
	Identification				
	Documentary references:				
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)		
	1.18. Description of continounty		113. Commodity code (His code)	20	
				I.20. Quantity	
	I.21. Temperature of product  Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐			I.22. Number of pac	kages
	1.23. Identification of container/Seal number			I.24. Type of packaş	ging
	I.25. Commodities certified for Human consumption [				
	126.	1.27. H	For import or admission into Japan		
	I.28. Identification of the commodities	,			
		Harvest/Growing State and Location			Net weight
	(Scientific name)	State and Location	n 150 code of country of origin	packages	

Page 1 of 2 March 2020

	II. Heal	th Attestation	II.a. Certificate reference number	п.б.		
	II.1. Pı	blic health attestation				
	2.	<ol> <li>The official inspector hereby certifies that the fishery products specified above:</li> <li>Were caught and handled on board vessels and were landed, handled and where appropriate prepared, packaged, marked, stored and transported hygienically and in compliance with the relevant United States public health standards requirements of the Code of Federal Regulation which embody relevant US/Japanese trade agreements on sanitary regulations for fishery products.</li> <li>Have satisfactorily undergone health controls and organoleptic, parasitological, chemical and microbiological checks laid down for certain categories of fishery in compliance with the relevant United States public health standards requirements of the Code of Federal Regulation.</li> <li>Do not come from toxic species or species containing biotoxins;</li> </ol>				
	II.2 An	imal health attestations				
4. The fishery products are produced under the control and surveilla not under any restrictions of sale for disease control purposes.  5. The fishery products have been gathered in production areas unde considered acceptable for production and placing on the market.			urposes. hareas under the surveillance of US authorities a			
Par	II.2.3 T	ransport and labeling requirements				
	6. 7. 8.	The fishery products and aquaculture animals referred quality, that do not alter their health status;  The transport container or well boat prior to loading is The consignment is identified by a legible label on the the ship's manifest, with the relevant information reference.	clean and disinfected or previously unused; and exterior of the container, or when transported by	well boat, in		
Offi	icial insp	ector				
Nan	ne (in cap	itals)	-			
Qua	lification	and title				
Date	e		-			
Sign	nature					
			Stamp			

Page 2 of 2 March 2020

## General Requirements for the export of live (*Homarus americanus*) lobsters and lobster products containing tomalley to Japan

This document applies to exporters who ship live lobsters and lobster products containing tomalley to Japan. Japan has a standard for PSP in the hepatopancreas of lobsters of  $80 \,\mu\text{g}/100\text{g}$  and tests imported lobsters to verify compliance with Japanese Food Sanitation Law. The following sets out the requirements for a plan to manage shipments of lobsters to markets requiring enhanced controls for PSP in lobster hepatopancreas.

The NOAA Seafood Inspection Program (SIP) is the authority that will issue an export health certificate if one is required. The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) is the federal authority charged with determination of the acceptability of seafood for human consumption. Federal regulations do not permit food that is not fit for human consumption to be exported without very specific conditions including the agreement of the receiving country.

Firms must participate in the NOAA Seafood Inspection Program (SIP) as Approved Establishments. Controls of top management, food safety, plant hygiene, quality management, documentation and records, and corrective action are described in the SIP Manual under *Policies, Procedures, and Requirements for the Approval of Facilities and Systems*.

A PSP Control Plan must be put in place by the firm to check lobsters for the presence of PSP. Testing and monitoring may be performed by the exporter or by a third party. The firm's procedures must clearly specify what is being tested or monitored, how, at what frequency, and by whom. The frequency must be sufficient to control shipments to satisfy the importing country's PSP standard.

The procedures for PSP control in lobsters should consider factors, such as, but not limited to:

- the size of the lobster harvest area and variations in the occurrence of PSP throughout the harvest area;
- historical knowledge and other sources of information about the occurrence of PSP in lobsters from the lobster harvest area;
- migration patterns;
- changing conditions that would indicate an increased probability in the occurrence of PSP in a lobster harvest area or portion of the lobster harvest area; and
- the capacity to segregate lobsters from different parts of the lobster harvest area.

Exporters may wish to consider arrangements with other parties to enhance their knowledge about PSP and lobsters as part of their efforts for continuous improvement of their testing procedures.

#### **PSP Control Plan Requirements**

Each participating firm must provide a PSP control plan which provides a full description of the type of lobsters being exported:

- The primary method of preservation (e.g., fresh/live, frozen, canned), the form (e.g., live, whole, meat, tomalley) and any other secondary processing (cooked);
- The origin of lobsters that specifies at a minimum, the date of harvest and the harvest area;
- The identity of the establishment(s) where the lobsters were stored, processed, and packaged with confirmation that the establishment(s) operated in compliance with the SIP Approved Establishment program requirements; and
- Traceability by the firm to be able to effectively halt or recall the shipment (working with SIP) if a problem occurs after shipping.

The plan must provide a full description of the controls for incoming live lobsters to ensure that they were harvested, handled and transported to the establishment under sanitary conditions.

The plan must describe the process to control each list before shipping to verify that it will meet the importing country's standard for PSP. This control must include testing to check lobsters for the presence or absence of PSP. Testing may be performed by the exporter or by a third party. The testing procedures must clearly specify what is being tested, how it is being tested, at wheat frequency, and by whom. The frequency must be sufficient to control shipments to satisfy the importing country's PSP standard.

Exporters may supplement product testing with additional controls. Examples may include, but are not limited to, checking:

- documents regarding the origin of incoming lobsters to verify that they are complete and accurate; or
- quantities and description of incoming lobsters to verify that they correspond to accompanying documents.

Any supplemental controls and supporting documentation must be listed in the firm's control plan and submitted to SIP.

The objective of this control is to provide exporters with the means to continuously gather and review information about the levels of PSP in lobsters in order to prevent the shipment of lobsters with unacceptable levels of PSP. The assessment and control strategy will be provided to the SIP for tracking purposes.

Corrective actions must include steps to notify SIP of any consignments of lobsters that are refused entry into the importing country because they exceeded the PSP standard. Corrective actions must also include procedures to segregate lobsters that do not meet an importing country's requirement and records that document these corrective actions and any changes to the control plan.

While under the control of the exporter, consignments are transported and stored under secure conditions to prevent product loss or substitution.

## **Designation and Control of Harvest Areas**

Most harvest areas for lobsters are within the control of the State authority with some Federal permits issued for lobster harvest. The respective State will make the determination as to area designation and acceptability of harvest in waters under State control. SIP, in consultation with FDA will monitor the applicable Federal waters. SIP will periodically monitor State waters if necessary, especially in those cases where the State program for designation of harvest area requires augmentation.

Acceptability of harvest will be determined using appropriate PSP testing and opening/closing criteria. If a harvest area has been closed for molluscan shellfish harvesting due to PSP, a known harmful algal bloom, or other evidence the lobsters may be affected, product from that area will not be certified. Any State or federal closures for these concerns (biotoxins) are consolidated on our website at: <a href="https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/seafood-commerce-certification/fishery-closures-state">https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/seafood-commerce-certification/fishery-closures-state</a>

SIP will periodically monitor lobster harvest areas by taking samples and testing for PSP. Testing for monitoring by SIP (or the State if they perform the monitoring) will be on the body, the edible meat, and the hepatopancreas to provide the maximum data possible for risk assessment. If this testing indicates a problematic harvest area, the lobsters from this area will not be certified for export.

#### Verification

SIP will audit the firm's procedures, including their PSP control as well as any affects from the chain of custody. SIP will review all records of the firm's PSP Control Plan and any appropriate information from the State authority during this audit including a back tracing of any certificates issued from the previous audit.

Official samples may be taken from the same lots for export simultaneous to those taken and tested by the firm as a means of confirmation of process. If lot testing indicates the levels of PSP exceed acceptable limits, the lot will not be certified. In addition the system will be evaluated to determine the firm's continued capability to remain listed for shipment.

Guidance on the completion of Health Certificate for Exports of Live Lobster and Lobster Products Containing Tomalley intended for human consumption

These instructions establish and implement a procedure, which will assure national uniformity in the completion and issuance of the USDC Seafood Inspection program Health Certificate for Exports of Live Lobster and Lobster Products Containing Tomalley intended for human consumption unique to Japan.

All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.

Prior to exporting the participating firm will segregate the specific lot of lobsters to be exported to Japan from the rest of their inventory using a method of their choosing. Once segregated the firm will immediately test the segregated lot for PSP per their approved testing scheme. If a screening test is used it must be the Scotia Rapid Screening Test until further notice. Otherwise full testing is required using official methods.

Once the lot has been tested and determined to meet the importing country's requirements, the participating firm must forward the results to their servicing SIP office and request the appropriate certificate through the Seafood Inspection Services Portal (SISP) per normal certification practices of the Seafood Inspection Program. For example, the exporter must include the results of tests performed on the lobsters being shipped to Japan with each certificate request to show that the levels of Paralytic Shellfish Poison (PSP) toxin in the hepatopancreas met Japan's standard of  $80\mu g/100g$ . The tests conducted by the firm on each shipment will be for the entire body.

SIP will use the appropriate Export Health Certificate and place the following statement in the body: "The consignor listed below is controlling their shipments of lobsters in accordance with the NOAA Seafood Inspection Program Requirements – Export of Live Lobsters and Lobster Products Containing Tomalley." (Example Certificate for Japan is attached)

#### General

- Tick or mark the relevant box
- ISO codes use the two-letter country code in compliance with the international standard ISO 3166 alpha-2
- The color of the stamp and signature must be different to that of the other particulars in the certificate.
- Certifying officers must not sign blank or incomplete certificates.
- The certificate must be issued before the consignment to which it relates leaves the
  control of the competent authority of the country of dispatch. Therefore, the health
  certificate must be issued after all the products in the consignment have been produced
  but before the consignment leaves the country, ideally when the product leaves the
  dispatch establishment.

## Distribution of the completed Health Certificate for Exports of Live Lobster and Lobster Products Containing Tomalley intended for human consumption

A single original Health Certificate for Exports of Live Lobster and Lobster Products Containing Tomalley intended for human consumption will be issued on legal size watermark paper and may only be delivered via commercial courier service, picked up in person at the nearest inspection office or delivered by regular mail via US Postal Service.

## Procedure for completion of the Health Certificate for Exports of Live Lobster and Lobster Products Containing Tomalley intended for human consumption

### Part I – Information on the consignment shipped

#### **Box I.1** Consignor

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment. Postcode/zip and telephone number are mandatory.

## **Box I.2** Certificate Reference Number

The certificate reference number is the number that the competent authority of the third country must assign in accordance with its own classification.

### **Box I.3** Central Competent Authority

The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch that is responsible for certification. USDC NOAA Seafood Inspection Program

### **Box I.4 Local Competent Authority**

If applicable, the name of the local authority responsible at the place of origin or place of dispatch in the country which is responsible for certification, (If the central competent authority issues the certificate itself, box I.4 is left blank).

## Box I.5 Consignee

Please give the name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped in Japan (postcode and telephone number are mandatory)

#### Box I.6

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

## **Box I.7** Country of origin

Please give the name of the country in which the establishment of production, manufacturing or packaging (flag state for freezer and factory vessels) is located that has applied its veterinary approval number on the product.

The ISO country code must also be stated (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements).

Box I.7 should always refer to the last country of dispatch, the U.S.

#### Box I.8 Region of origin

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate

#### **Box I.9** *Country of destination*

Please list Japan and the ISO country code JP (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements).

#### **Box I.10** Region of destination

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### Box I.11 Place of origin

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the dispatch establishment (e.g. warehouse/cold storage) where the goods were loaded into the container/means of transport being used for their carriage. The veterinary approval number of the establishment should also be stated.

#### **Box I.12**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate

## Box I.13 Place of loading

This is the place (port or airport) where the container was loaded on the means of transport to Japan.

#### **Box I.14** Date of departure

Date of departure of the means of transport (vessel or aircraft).

## **Box I.15** *Means of transport*

There should be a mark in the box next to the correct means of transport.

Identification: e.g. vessel name or flight number (mandatory)

Documentary references: bill of lading number or booking reference number (optional)

#### Box I.16 Entry BIP in Japan

Please give the name and the number of the border inspection post

#### **Box I.17**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### **Box I.18 Description of commodity**

Give a veterinary description of the goods or use the titles as they appear in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System. This customs description shall be supplemented, if necessary, by any information required classifying the goods in veterinary terms (species, processing, etc.)

## **Box I.19** *Commodity code*

Please give the six digits HS code as it appears in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System.

## **Box I.20 Quantity**

Please give the total net weights in kg.

#### **Box I.21** *Temperature*

Please tick or mark the appropriate temperature box for transport/storage of the product.

#### **Box I.22 Number of packages**

Please indicate the total number of packages.

## Box I.23 Container/seal number

Container number shall be stated. The serial seal number has to be indicated if the seal was affixed to the container under the supervision of the competent authority.

### Box I.24 Type of packaging

E.g. cartons, bags, trays

#### Box I.25 Commodities intended for human consumption

Tick or mark the box

## **Box I.26**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### **Box I.27**

For import or admission into Japan

### Box I.28 Description of goods / HS code

- Species: must be the scientific name
- Nature of commodity: must specify whether aquaculture or wild
- Treatment type: : live / chilled / frozen / processed
- Manufacturing plant: Name and approval number of manufacturing plant
- Lot number
- Number of packages
- Net weight

#### **Attestations**

The listed fish and fishery products have all been processed in facilities approved/registered by the exporting country's competent authorities. Establishments have implemented Good Manufacturing Practices, Standard Sanitation Operating Procedures and Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point systems. Processing facilities are in compliance with the US Code of Federal Regulations, Title 21 part 123. Criteria for export respect domestic tolerances and conditions at least equivalent to Standards and Code of Practice of the Codex Alimentarius. The consignment complies with official requirements regarding healthy and wholesome fish and is recognized as safe and fit for human consumption. The fishery products are produced under the control and surveillance of aquatic animal health authorities and are not under any restrictions of sale for disease control purposes. The consignor listed above is controlling their shipments of lobsters in accordance with the NOAA Seafood Inspection Program Requirements – Export of Live Lobsters and Lobster Products Containing Tomalley."

### **Official Inspector Section:**

Name – Enter the name of the certifying person in capital letters.

**Qualification and Title** – Complete qualification and title in non-black ink.

**Date** -Enter the date the certificate is signed.

**Signature of Official Inspector** - Sign in non-black ink.

**Stamp** - Apply the official certificate stamp as indicated, in color other than printed certificate particulars. Stamp date shall match date of certificate.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



Health Certificate for exports of fishery products intended for human consumption

	United States (US)					
	I 1. Consignor Name	I.2. Certificate reference number	I.2.a.			
	Address	I.3. Central Competent Authority	1.3. Central Competent Authority USDC NOAA NMFS SEAFOOD INSPECTION PROGRAM			
	Postal code	USDC NOAA NMFS SEAFOOD INSPECTION PROGRAM  1.4. Local Competent Authority				
26	Tel No.					
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.5. Consignee	I. 6.				
nsign	Name	0.5000				
ed co	Address					
patch	Postal code					
of dis	Tel No.					
tails	I.7. Country of origin ISO code I.8	I.9. Country of destination	I.9. Country of destination JAPAN ISO code JP			
I: De	USA US	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	JF /			
Part	I 11. Place of origin	I.12.				
	Name Approval number					
	Address		<del>-</del> 703			
	1.13. Place of loading	1.14. Date of departure				
	I. 15. Means of transport	I.16. Entry BIP				
	Airplane Ship					
	Identification	I 17.				
	Documentary references;					
	Documentary retaractors.					
	I. 18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)				
			I.20. Quantity			
	I 21. Temperature of product		I.22. Number of packages			
	Ambient	Frozen	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100			
			I.24. Type of packaging			
	I.25. Commodities certified for Human consumption					
	I 26.	I.27. For import or admission into JAPAN				
	I.28. Identification of the commodities					
	Species Nature of commodity Treatment type (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant Lot number	Number of Net weight packages			
	ATTESTATIONS: The listed fish and fishery products have all been processed in facilities approv	ed/registered by the exporting country's compete	ent authorities. Establishments have			
	The listed fish and fishery products have all been processed in facilities approv implemented Good Manufacturing Practices, Standard Sanitation Operating Pr compliance with the US Code of Federal Regulations, Title 21 part 123. Criter	ocedures and Hazard Analysis Critical Control P	oint systems. Processing facilities are in			
	Code of Practice of the Codex Alimentarius. The consignment complies with c	official requirements regarding healthy and whole	esome fish and is recognized as safe and fit			
	for human consumption. The fishery products are produced under the control a for disease control purposes. The consignor listed above is controlling their shi	and surveillance of aquatic animal nealth authorid pments of lobsters in accordance with the NOAA	ies and are not under any restrictions of sale. A Seafood Inspection Program Requirements			
	– Export of Live Lobsters and Lobster Products Containing Tomalley."					
	Official inspector					
	Name (in capitals)					
	Qualification and title					
	Date					
	Signature					
			Stamp			

Page 1 of 1 Rev. Dec. 2020

## Chapter 21 – Instructions for Certifying Products to Australia (rev. 09/2024)

These instructions establish and implement a procedure which will assure national uniformity in the completion and issuance of the USDC SIP Export Health certificate unique to the product and shipment to Australia for computer-based certificates.

#### General

There are several Export Health Certificate's for Australia unique to the type and presentation of the fishery product:

- Non-viable adult Atlantic Menhaden
- Baitfish/Aquatic animal feeds
- Cooked Crustaceans
- Gelatin made from fish products intended for human consumption
- Eviscerated, Head-off, Non-Consumer-Ready, Non-Salmonid finfish
- Non-Eviscerated, Non-Salmonid finfish
- Health Certificate Salmonid
- Australia Prawn
- Bivalve Molluscs and Bivalve Mollusc products
- A. **Requests for Inspection:** Each request will be submitted and processed using the SISP's "Request Service" function. Please see *Processing Requests for Inspection Services (Part 1 Chapter 12)*. If a submitted request does not contain the information necessary to perform the inspection, the Requestor will be notified and the request will be reopened for correction and resubmittal.
- B. <u>Completing the Export Health Certificate</u>: The certificate is prepared by transferring to it the pertinent information taken from its accompanying request and observations made during the inspection. In the case of an Approved Establishment, the information will be provided by the requesting firm. All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.
- C. The certificate will be printed on official USDC watermarked paper only.

General instructions for Completion of the Australian Export Health Certificates

- 1. Choose appropriate Export certificate for unique product and presentation of product.
- 2. Ensure specific attestations listed on certificate have been met for each consignment.
- 3. All consignments must have the Australian Import permit, a USDC SIP Lot inspection and a USDC SIP Export Health certificate unique to the product and shipment. Retorted fishery products (except for prawns) do not require an import permit.
- 4. The firm listed as the manufacturer/processor on the export certificate to Australia must be listed as an Approved Establishment in the USDC Seafood Inspection Program. This is a requirement at the request of the Australian authorities for the appropriate use of the attestations on each US export certificate.

 BICON is the suggested resource for US exports to Australia to access existing import conditions import permit requirements. The link to the BICON site is: <a href="https://bicon.agriculture.gov.au/BiconWeb4.0">https://bicon.agriculture.gov.au/BiconWeb4.0</a>

Specific instructions for Completion of Australia Prawn certificate.

- 1. I.12 requires information regarding Post processing testing lab. Name , address and test report number must be provided
- 2. I.28 requires both the batch ID information and which batch definition is applied. The batch definition options are located in the corresponding footnote. This information must be listed for each product.
- 3. II.2 requires a single selection made to indicate which animal health attestations apply to the shipment.
- 4. II.2 requires that the cooked prawns be frozen.
- 5. II.2 If the request is for prawn products of non-US origin which have transited through or further processed in the US, then these products would be permitted import into Australia, provided that NOAA is able to certify to all the attestations on the health certificate. The validity of the attention chosen shall be verified by documentation issued by the competent authority of the country of origin.
- 6. II.2 requires that each batch be free of white spot syndrome virus and yellow head virus genotype 1 based on **post-processing** sampling and testing. Furthermore, the sampling must be completed by Seafood Inspection Program. The lot numbers listed on the laboratory sampling must match exactly those listed on the Health Certificate.

Specific Instructions for Completion of Health Certificate – Bivalve Molluscs and Bivalve Mollusc Products.

As of November 9, 2023, consignments of certain bivalve molluscs and bivalve mollusc products (excluding those that are both retorted and shelf stable, or dried) must be covered by a recognized foreign government certificate to be imported into Australia. This foreign government certificate can be obtained from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). The FDA point of contact is the FDA Export Certification Team, Office of the Center Director, CFSANExportCertification@fda.hhs.gov or telephone: 240-402-2307.

Specific instructions for Completion of Health Certificate- Salmonid

- 1. I.5 must include the import permit number
- I.17 Lists the original source harvester or farm. Name, address and approval number. Salmonids must only be sourced from one of the following approved countries: Australia, Canada, Denmark, New Zealand, Norway, Republic of Ireland, the United Kingdom and/or the United States of America
- I.26 Lists the 3<sup>rd</sup> country of place of intermediate product processing. This field is completed if applicable.
   Salmonids must only be processed in the following approved countries: Canada, Denmark, Norway, Philippines, Poland, Republic of Ireland, Sweden, Thailand, the United Kingdom and/or the United States of America.

4. I.28 shall be limited to Salmonid species approved for export to Australia:
Brachymystax spp, Coregonus spp, Hucho spp, Oncorhynchus spp, Parahucho spp,
Prosopium spp, Salmo spp, Salvelinus spp, Salvethymus spp, Stenodus spp, Thymallus spp, Plecoglossus spp

# Chapter 22 – Instructions for Certifying Fish and Fishery Product to French Colonial Territories. French Polynesia (rev. 09/2024)

These instructions establish and implement a procedure which will assure national uniformity in the completion and issuance of the USDC SIP Export Health certificate unique to the product and shipment to French Polynesia for computer-based certificates.

The Exporter should consult with the importer on current specific requirements.

#### General

The bilingual Health Certificate French Polynesia is used for certifying fresh and salt water fish and their spawning products, crustaceans, mollusks and other aquatic invertebrates intended for importation.

- A. **Requests for Inspection:** Each request will be submitted and processed using the SISP's "Request Service" function. Please see *Processing Requests for Inspection Services (Part 1 Chapter 12)*. If a submitted request does not contain the information necessary to perform the inspection, the Requestor will be notified and the request will be reopened for correction and resubmittal.
- B. Completing the Export Health Certificate: The certificate is prepared by transferring to it the pertinent information taken from its accompanying request and observations made during the inspection. In the case of an Approved Establishment, the information will be provided by the requesting firm. All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.
- C. The certificate will be printed on official USDC watermarked paper only. The instructions below correspond to the example in the Attachment #1 (Health Certificate-French Polynesia)

#### CERTIFICATE REFERENCE NUMBER

- 1. Date: Date of request or date of issue for PDF
- 2. Country of Origin: refers to country of origin of shipment (US)
- 3. Competent official authority

- 4. Identification of products
  - a. Species
  - b. Pieces
  - c. Nature of packaging
  - d. Date of fabrication: production date
  - e. Freezing date: applies to frozen product only, production date
  - f. Number of packages
  - g. Transport and storage temperature
  - h. Net weight
  - i. Use by date
- 5. Origin of products
  - a. Export establishment name, address and FDA FEI number
  - b. Preparation plant
  - c. Collecting plant (may be the same as processor or storage facility)
  - d. Cutting or Processing plant: a cold storage can be considered a processor.
  - \*The export establishment can be the same as the preparation, collection and processing plant.
- 6. Destination of products
  - a. Port city, state US
  - b. Port destination
  - c. Means of transport
  - d. Consignor
  - e. Consignee
- 7. Health Attestations
  - Fit for human/animal consumption
  - Feed lots must not contain salmonella
- 8. Zoo Sanitary attestation
  - Decapods have been headed and peeled except for last segment and telson, processed and packaged for resale
  - Abalone have been eviscerated and shell off
  - Cooked processed products have been cooked, processed, dried or sterilized to assert proper controls to control the hazard
  - Specific Oyster processing and packaging requirements
- 9. Date of request for SISP or issue for PDF
- 10. Name and title of issuing inspector.
- 11. Stamp must be provided with date of certificate along with Inspector signature in ink other than black.

## **Procedures for Distribution of Certificates**

OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES ARE TO BE PRINTED ON USDC WATERMARKED PAPER ONLY

- 1. Print one original, sign, stamp and forward to the Applicant.
- 2. Print and file copies according to SIP filing plan.

#### Attachment #1



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Certificat sanitaire et de salubrité/Health Certificate



Date/Date

N° certificat/Reference No.

French Polynesia

This certificate is admissible in all courts of the United States as prima facie evidence of the truth of the statements therein contained. This certificate does not excuse failure to comply with any Federal or State laws. WARNING: Any person who shall falsely make, issue, alter, forge, or certifi, or participate in any action thereto, is subject to a fine of not more than \$1,000 or imprisonment for not more than one (1) year, or both (7 U.S.C. 1622 (h)).

Relatif aux produits de la mer et d'eau douce<sup>(1)</sup> (poissons et leurs produits de frai, crustacés, mollusques et autres invertébrés aquatiques) et destinés à la Polynésie française <sup>(1)</sup> (Health Certificate for salt water and fresh water fish! '' and their spawning products, crustaceans, mollusks and other aquatic invertebrates intended for importation into French Polynesia

rité officielle compétente/Competent official authority:  Identification des denrées alimentaires/Identification of the products  Espèce(s) animale(s)/Species:  Nature des piéces/Pieces:  Type de l'emballage:/Nature of packaging:  Température d'entreposage et de transport/Transport and storage temperature	Date(s) de fabrication/ <i>Date of fabrication</i> :				
Espéce(s) animale(s)/Species:  Nature des piéces/Pieces:  Type de l'emballage:/Nature of packaging:					
Nature des piéces/ <i>Pieces</i> :					
Type de l'emballage:/Nature of packaging:	Date(s) de congelation <sup>(2)</sup> /Freezing date(s) <sup>(2)</sup>				
Température d'entreposage et de transport/Transport and storage temperature	Nombre de colis/Number of packages:				
Poids net/Net weight:	Durée(s) de conservation(2)/Use by date(2):				
Origine des denrées alimentaires/Origin of products					
I. Origine des demées alimentaires/Origin of products Nom, adresse, numéro d'agrément vétérinaire pour l'exportation de l'(des) établissements(s)/Name, address, veterinary registration number of tapproved export establishment(s):					
Atelier(s) de préparation/ <i>Preparation plant(s</i> ):	Atelier(s) de collecte/Collecting plant(s):				
Atelier(s) de transformation/Cutting and/or processing plant(s):					
Destination des denrées alimentaires/Destination of products					
Les denrées sont expédiées/The products are dispatched:					
de:					
from: (lieu d'expédi à:	tion)(Place of dispatch)				
	ountry and place of destination)				
Par le moyen de transport suivant <sup>(3)</sup> /by the following means of transport <sup>(6)</sup> :					
Nom et adresse de l'expéditeur(3)/Name and address of dispatcher(8):					
Nom et adresse du destinataire/Name of consignee and address at place of de-	stination:				
étérinaire officiel ici soussigné certifie que les denrées désignées ci-dessus/The Ont été inspectées et reconnues propres à l'alimentation humaine, à l'aliment consumption/animal consumption <sup>67</sup> Ont été manipulés, préparés ou transformés, identifiés, stockés et transportés en œuvre et en conformité avec les exigences énoncées dans le Code d'usage du Codex Alimentarius, CAC/RCP (CAC/RCP 52-2003) i have been handled tent HACCP and sanitary program consistently implemented and in accordar and Fishery Products (CAC/RCP 52-2003);	ation animale consumption <sup>(s)</sup> Have been inspected and are fit for human dans le cadre d'un programme HACCP et sanitaire approprié dûment mis es international recommandé pour les poissons et les produits de la pêche, prepared or processed, identified, stored and transported under a compecce with the requirements laid down in Codex Code of Practice for Fish				
mentation avec l'autorité compétente dans le pays exportateur / originate froi determined to be in good regulatory standing with the competent authority in Pour les lots d'aliments pour animaux destinés à la consommation humaine, L	n (an) approved establishment(s) that has been approved by, or otherwise the exporting country;				
étérinaire official ici soussigné cetifie que les denrées designees ci-dessus (cf. p actor hereby certifies that the products mentioned above (paragraph 1) comply	with the following sanitary requirements:				
Pour les produits frais et les produits contenant des ingrédients frais issus d'esp ining fresh aquatic species and according to the species (4)	èces aquatiques, et selon l'espéce(4)/For fresh products and products con-				
<ul> <li>Les poissons non éviscérés, les poissons réfrigérés éviscérés présentés autren Non-gutted fish, chilled gutted fish other than fillets or steaks and their spawni</li> </ul>	nent qu'en filets, darnes ou pavés et leurs produits de frai (œufs) / ng products (eggs):				
L'établissement de pisciculture, la zone de provenance ou le pays $^{(4)}$ est indem the following diseases :	ne des maladies suivantes / The fish-farm, area or country (9) is free from				
les gobies (Gobiidés), le rohu (Labeo rohità), le labéo (Labeo spp.), le ay barcoo, les sillaginidés (Sillago cilitat), les Siluridés, le gouranti à peau le barbeau argenté (Puntius gonionotus), le scatophage (Scatophagus argu psettodidés (Pestides say), Rhodeus ocellatus, Rohtee sp., le rotengle (Sc sibles visées dans le Manuel aquatique ! infection with aphanomyces inv (Anabas testudineus), eslé (Anguillidae), bagrid catifishes (Bagridae), sil-calla (Calla catila), striped snakehead (Chamastriatus), mraple (Cirvinu es (Exocoetidae), tank goby (Glossogobius giuris), marble goby (Cyvelec (Labeo spp.), ayu (Plecoglossus altivelis), pool barb (Puntiussophore), b	(Brevoortia tyramuus), le bhakur (Catla catla), la tête de serpent strie  J. les exocetés (Exocoetidés), Glossogobius giuris, Oxyeleotrismarmoratus,  ur (Plecoglossus altivelis), le barbeau d'Asie (Puntius sophore), Scortum  le serpent (Trichegaster pectoralis), le poisson archer (Toxotes chatareus),  us), le gourami (Osphronemus guramy), Platycephalus fuscus, les  cardinius erythrophialmus), Trapon sp. et toutes les autres espèces sen- adans for yellovfin seabream (Acantopagrus australis), Climbiug perch  ver perch (Bidyanus bidyanus), Allantic menhaden (Brevoortia tyramnus),  su mrigala), Iorpedo-shaped caffishes (Clarius spp.), halfbeaks fyling fish- otris marmoratus), gobies (Gobiidae), rohu (Labeo rohita), rhinqiishes  arcoo grunter (Scortum barcoo), sand whiting (Sillagociliati), wells cat- archer fish (Toxotes chatareus), silver barb (Puntius gonionous), spotted  lathead (Platycephalus fissus), spiny thoto (Psettodes sp.), Tairi-				
5 1 1	Atelier(s) de préparation/Preparation plant(s):  Destination des denrées alimentaires/Destination of products  Les denrées sont expédiées/The products are dispatched:  de:  from:  (lieu de destination)(C  ai:  (lieu de destination)(C  Par le moyen de transport suivant(**  par le moyen de transport(**  Attestation de salubrité/Health Attestation  térinaire officiel ici soussigné certifie que les denrées désignées ci-dessus/The Ont été inspectées et reconnues propres à l'alimentation humaine, à l'aliment consumption(**  Ont été manipulés, préparés ou transformés, identifiés, stockés et transportée en ocuvre et en conformité avec les exigences énoncées dans le Code d'usage du Codex Alimentarius, CAC/RCP (CAC/RCP 52-2003); have been handlea tent H-ACCP and samitary program consistently implemented and in accorda and l'ishery Products (CAC/RCP 52-2003); have been handlea determined to be in good regulatory standing with the competent authority in Pour les lots d'aliments pour animaux destinés à la consommation humaine, i human consumption, do not contain Salmonella(**).  Attestation zoo samitaire/Zoo sanitary attestation  per les produits frais et les produits contenant des ingrédients frais issus d'espaing fresh aquatic species and according to the species(**  Attestation zoo samitaire/Zoo sanitary attestation  L'établissement de pisciculture, la zone de provenance ou le pays(**) est				

Page 1 of 2 Rev. June 2016 et pour les poissons non éviscérés, les poissons éviscérés réfrigérés ou congelés présentés autrement qu'en filets, dames ou pavés, leurs produits de frai (œufs) /and for un gutted fish, chilled or frozen gutted fish other than fillets or steaks, spawning products (eggs)

- afs) land for in guited fish, chilled or frozen guited fish other than fillets or steaks, spawning products (eggs)

   herpsvirose de la carpe koi pour les carpes (Cyprinus carpio) / koi herpsvirose des serio de du Japon (Serio la quinquera diata), la sério le couronnée (Seriola dumerili). Oplegnathus fasciatus, le poisson mandarin (Siniperca chuatsi), le tambour rouge (Sciaenops ocellatus) et toutes les autres espèces sensibles visées dans le Manuel aquatique/ red sea bream irdoviral disease for red sea bream (Pagrus major), a yellovatal (Serio la quinqueradiata), amberjack (Seriola dumerili), Japanese parrotifs (Oplegnathus fasciatus), mandarin fish (Siniperca chuatsi), red drum (Sciaenops ocellatus) and any other susceptible species referred to in the Aquatic Manuel;

   virémie printanière de la carpe pour la carpe commune (Cyprinus carpio), la carpe du roseau (Ctenopharyngodon idella), la carpe a grosse tête (Aristichthys nobilis), le cyprin (Carassius carassius), le cyprin doré (Carassius auratus), la tanche

  (Tinca tinca), le glane (Silurus glanis), l'ide mélanote (Leuciscus idus) et la brême (Abramis brama) / carp spring virenia for common carp (Cyprinus carpio), reed-carp (Ctenopharyngodon idella), silver carp (Hypophtalmichthys molitirs), is-headed carp (Aristichthys mobilits), cyprinus

  (Carassius carassius), goldfish (Carassius auratus), tench (Tinca tinca), shet fish (Silurus glanis), orfe (Leuciscus idus) and bream (Abramis brama))

   necrose hématopolétique épizootique pour la perche européenne (Perca fluviatilis), la truite arc-en-ciel (Oncorhynchus mykiss), le saumon de l'Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) / epizootic hematopoietic necrosis for the European perch (Perca fluviatilis), the rainbor trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss), the Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar);

   Les curstacés et ceux contenus dans des produits ont été / Crustacean and those included into products:

- Les crustaces et ceux contenus dans des produits ont été / Crustacean and those included into products:
   les décapodes ont été ététés et décortiqués (à l'exception du demier segment de la carapace et du telson), transformés (panés ou marinés ou préparés en bouchons, rouleaux de printemps, samosas, autre type de bouchées) et conditionnés pour le commerce de détail / decapods have been headed and peeled (except for the last segment of the carapace and telson), processed (breaded or marinated or prepared as dim sum, spring rolls, samosas or other types of finger food) and packaged for retail sale;
   Mollusques vivants et crus, réfrigérés et congelés, et les produits en contenant / Live and raw, chilled and frozen, molluscs and products containing
- fresh molluses:

Pour les mollusques bivalves vivants, frais et congelés avec coquille entière / For live, fresh and chilled molluscs with the two valves
Le compartiment, la zone ou le pays<sup>(4)</sup> est indemne selon le code de l'OIE des maladies suivantes / The compartment, area or country<sup>(6)</sup> is free from the following diseases:

- owing diseases:

   infection à Bonamia exitiosa pour l'huître plate du Chili (Ostrea chilensis), l'huître plate australienne (Ostrea angasi), l'huître plate européenne (Ostrea cdulis) et l'huître naine (Ostrea stentina) / infection with Bonamia exitiosa for Australian mud oyster (Ostrea angasi), Chilean flat oyster (Ostrea chilensis). European flat oyster (Ostrea edulis) and oyster (Ostrea destina):

   infection à Bonamia ostreae pour l'huître plate curopéenne (Ostrea edulis), l'huître plate d'Argentine (Ostrea puelchana), l'huître plate du Chili (Ostrea chilensis), l'huître plate australienne (Ostrea angasi), l'huître asiatique (Ostrea denselammellosa) et l'huître de Suminoe (Crasssotrea ariakensis) / infection with Bonamia ostreae for European flat oyster (Ostrea landulis), Australian mud oyster (O. angasi), Argentinean flat oyster (Ostrea chilensis), Pluitre plate d'Argentine (Ostrea ariakensis) / infection and flato flat oyster (Ostrea flat oyster (Ostrea (Carlostro)), Arsiatic oyster (Ostrea (chilensis), Pluitre plate d'Argentine (Ostrea ariakensis) infection à Martellia refringens pour l'huître plate européenne (Ostrea chilensis), l'huître plate d'Argentine (Ostrea puelchana), l'huître plate du Chili (Ostrea (Dstrea)), l'huître plate australienne (Ostrea angasis), l'huître asiatique (Ostrea densemmellosa), l'huître naine (Ostrea stentina), les moules (Mytilus sp.), le couteau-gaine (Solen marginatus), la galinette (Chamelea gallina), la moule pygmée noire (Xenostrobus securis) infection with Martellia refringens for European flat oyster (Ostrea edulis), Australian mud oyster (Ostrea angasi), Argentinean oyster (Ostrea puelchana), Chilean flat oyster (Ostrea chilensis), mussels (Mytilus sp.), Asiatic oyster (O. denselammellosa), oyster (Ostrea stentina), clam (Solen marginatus), clam (Chamelea gallina), mussel (Xenostrobus securis);

Les ormeaux (Haliotis sp.) ont été éviscérés et décoquillés / Abalone (Haliotis sp.) have been eviscerated and shelled-off

Pour les cystes d'Artemia sp. / For artemia sp. Cysts : Le compartiment, la zone ou le pays de production est déclaré indemne de maladie des points blancs et de maladie des queues blanches / The compartment, area or country is declared free from white spot disease and white tail disease.

- 2. Pour les denrées ayant été soumises à un traitement thermique/Cooked processed products
  - soit elles ont été cuites, pasteurisés, séchées selon un procédé mécanique ou stérilisées selon le traitement thermique prévu par le code de l'OIE selon l'agent pathogène, l'espèce et le statut sanitaire du pays, de la zone ou du compartiment d'origine concernés / either they have been cooked, pasteurized, mechanically dried or sterilized according to the thermal treatment provided by the Aquatic Animal Health Code of the OIE according to the disease agent, the species and the health status of the country, area or compartment of origin concerned;

Les huîtres Pinctada sp. et Pteria sp. ont été stérilisées par la chaleur, c'est-à-dire exposées à une température de 121°C pendant au moins 3,6 minutes ou à une combinaison de température et de temps équivalents au traitement précité, et être présentées en conditionnement hermétiques, quel que soit leur pays de provenance / Pinctada sp. et Pteria spoyser sterilized, i.e. have undergone a heat treatment at 121°C for at least 3.6 minutes or any time /temperature equivalent, and have been hermetically sealed, whatever the santiarry statute of the country of origin.

reaching on three been nementany seased, windever the standary stander of the continy to joing the continuous of the continuous standard is a solid less présentent sous la forme de conserves dont la conservation est assurée par un conditionnement en récipient étanche aux liquides, aux gaz et aux micro-organismes à toute température inférieure à 55°C et par un traitement par la chaleur ayant pour but de détruire ou d'inhiber totalement les enzymes ainsi que les micro-organismes à l'état normal ou sporulées et leurs toxines dont la précence et la prolifération pourraient altérer les produits / either presented in cans or preserved packages which conservation is done by a package tight to liquids, gaz and micro-organisms at every temperatures under 55°C and by a heat treatment which is undergone so a to destroy or totally inhibit enzymes, vegetative or sporulated micro-organisms and their toxins which presence or growth could adulterate the products.

		Cachet officiel/Seal
Fait à	_ le	
(signature du vétérinaire officiel) (Signature of official health officer)		

- (1) Numéros de tarif des douanes/*Customs codes*: notamment : 0302 ; 0303 ; 0304 ; ex 0305 ; ex 0306 ; ex 0307 ; ex 05119 ; ex 1603 ; ex 1604 ; ex 1605 ; ex 1902 ; ex 210390 ; ex 2104 ; 2301 ; ex 230990.
- 1902; ex 210399; ex 2104; ;2301; ex 230990.

  (2) Le cas échemi/Optional

  (3) Indiquer le nom du batatel via un te numéro du vol/Name of the vessel or the flight

  (4) Rayer la mention inutile/Assign as appropriate

Page 2 of 2 Rev. June 2016

# Chapter 23 – Instructions for Completing Aquatic Animal Health Certificate for Canada (rev. 1/2020)

#### **Update**

The Canadian Food Inspection Service (CFIA) has requested that the U.S. Department of Commerce (USDC), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration - Seafood Inspection Program (NOAA - SIP) advise its U.S. exporters that wild marine fish and seafood products for human consumption destined to Canada must originate from the U.S. or a country that is approved to export that product directly to Canada, as identified in the Automated Import Reference System (AIRS). These instructions establish and implement a procedure that will assure national uniformity when completing and issuing aquatic animal health certificates for products shipped from the U.S. to Canada.

As a reminder, U.S. Exporters always should consult with the Canadian importer on current specific requirements. U.S. Exporters are advised to check AIRS to determine if the seafood product requires an aquatic animal health certification with the import permit and, if the originating country is approved for export to Canada.

#### **Background**

Aquatic animals listed as susceptible to regulated diseases (<a href="http://www.inspection.gc.ca/animals/aquatic-animals/diseases/susceptible-species/eng/1327162574928/1327162766981">http://www.inspection.gc.ca/animals/aquatic-animals/diseases/susceptible-species/eng/1327162574928/1327162766981</a>) require an import permit to enter Canada. This measure is aimed at protecting Canada's aquatic animal resources. Enforcement of these requirements were phased in and came into effect either on December 10, 2012, February 4, 2013 or April 8, 2013 depending on the specific end uses and the applicable HS codes. Provided below, is further detail of these requirements.

The three U.S. federal agencies that function as Competent Authorities for exported aquatic animals (USDA-APHIS; NOAA Fisheries; and Fish and Wildlife Services [FWS]) have worked with the Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) on specific export requirements that will facilitate continued U.S. trade in aquatic animals and products with Canada. In many cases, regionalization has been established and animals can move without a health/zoosanitary certificate from the origin.

**As of December 10, 2012,** an import permit issued from CFIA and possibly a health certificate from NOAA-SIP / APHIS / FWS must accompany each shipment.

NOAA-SIP will be issuing certification for these exports:

- LIVE AND DEAD WILD-HARVESTED MARINE FINFISH AND THEIR GERMPLASM FOR BAIT AND FEEDING TO AQUATIC ANIMALS FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO CANADA (Certification requires inspection)
- LIVE OR CARCASS WILD-HARVESTED MARINE FINFISH, CRUSTACEANS FOR FOOD SERVICE AND RETAIL USE FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO CANADA

- LIVE OR CARCASS WILD-HARVESTED MARINE FINFISH AND CRUSTACEANS FOR FURTHER PROCESSING FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO CANADA
- LIVE MOLLUSCS FOR FOOD SERVICE, RETAIL USE AND FURTHER PROCESSING FROM THE UNITED STATES TO CANADA

As of April 8, 2013, CFIA has enforced the third and final phase of Canada's aquatic animal import requirements, which applies to animals intended for *Food Service, Retail Use and Further Processing* (i.e., human consumption). The NOAA SIP and USDA negotiated with CFIA, the health certificate for live molluscs intended for *Food Service, Retail Use and Further Processing*. As a result of this negotiation NOAA-SIP now endorses all live marine molluscan shellfish certificates destined for Canada for the end uses of Food Service, Retail Use and Further Processing.

March 2019, NOAA SIP has been advised by CFIA to update its guidance to U.S. exporters and NOAA inspectors on the aquatic animal health import requirements for re-export of fish and seafood products that are of non-U.S. origin. Specifically, products imported with a CFIA aquatic animal health import permit, from non-U.S. origin countries identified as Refuse Entry in AIRS are not permitted to be re-exported from the U.S. to Canada.

NOAA SIP inspectors are reminded that export of live and dead wild-harvested marine finfish to be used as bait and aquatic animal feed exported from the U.S. require a CFIA import permit and must be accompanied by a specific U.S. export certificate. In addition, bait fish consignments also require inspection.

(i.e., For the Export of Live and Dead, Wild-Harvested Finfish and their Germplasm and Crustaceans for Bait and Feeding to Aquatic Animals from the United States of America to Canada).

#### **General Inspection Guidance**

With exception of the Canadian bait fish certificate which requires inspection, at the present time certificates are issued similar to the EU in that neither a lot inspection nor Approved Establishment eligibility is required. Shipments requiring this certification will fall under a random audit or random inspection approach as directed by HQ.

The certification requirements for Canada pertain to Aquatic Animal Health and not food safety. The purpose for these requirements is to address the protection of Canada's aquatic resources. Not all seafood products require Aquatic Animal Health certificates. Certification is focused on specific seafood products, from specific areas shipped to specific locations in Canada and the end use by the Canadian importer.

All wild marine fish and seafood products for human consumption destined to Canada must originate in the U.S. or from a country that is approved to export that product directly to Canada. This guidance only applies to products that require a CFIA aquatic animal health import permit. Exporters are advised to check the Automated Import Reference System (AIRS) to determine if a wild fish and seafood product requires an aquatic animal health import permit and, if the originating country is approved for export to Canada.

- Although it is not required by Canada for Food Safety, occasionally we issue the standard Export Health certificate for Canada via SISP upon request by customer.
- The certificates will be printed on official USDC watermarked paper only.

#### **Additional information**

Automated Import Reference System (AIRS)

http://inspection.gc.ca/plants/imports/airs/eng/1300127512994/1300127627409

**Aquatic Animal Imports** 

http://inspection.gc.ca/animals/aquatic-animals/imports/eng/1299156741470/1320599337624

Contacts for CFIA Area Offices can be found at:

http://www.inspection.gc.ca/about-thecfia/offices/eng/1313255382836/1313256130232

Website for USDA APHIS / Canada Exports:

http://www.aphis.usda.gov/regulations/vs/iregs/animals/animal canada.shtml

Website for OIE: <a href="http://www.oie.int/en/">http://www.oie.int/en/</a>

The regulated species and the diseases of concern are at the following links: <a href="http://www.inspection.gc.ca/animals/aquaticanimals/diseases/susceptible-species/eng/1327162574928/1327162766981">http://www.inspection.gc.ca/animals/aquaticanimals/diseases/susceptible-species/eng/1327162574928/1327162766981</a>

http://www.inspection.gc.ca/animals/aquaticanimals/diseases/eng/1299156296625/1320599059508

#### **Instructions for completion of Canada Aquatic Health Certificates**

1. Interim certificate for the export of **live Molluscs** for food service retail use and further processing from the United States of America to Canada

#### **CERTIFICATE REFERENCE NUMBER**

Canadian Import Permit Number

Origin of Aquatic Animals

Country and State/Territory of Export: United States Issuing Authority: NOAA Seafood Inspection Program

Consignor: name and address

Premises of Origin: name and address of harvester/processor

**FAO Harvest Area** 

**Destination of Aquatic Animals** 

Country of Destination: Canada Consignee: name and address

**Transport Information** 

Means of transport: flight #, bill of lading#

Description of Consignment Species: scientific name

Common name Net weight (kg) Lot id or date code

Source: wild or farmed/cultured

Attestations

\*Live Molluscs certificate is only valid for 30 days from the date of signature Name and title of issuing inspector

Date of request for SISP or issue for PDF

Round multi colored stamp must be provided with date of certificate along with Inspector signature in ink other than black.

<sup>\*</sup>Must fill in inspector's initials



### AQUATIC ANIMAL HEALTH EXPORT CERTIFICATE



Export Certificate Reference N°

Canadian Import Permit N°:

PROCESSING FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO CANADA  NOTE: THIS CERTIFICATE IS NOT TO BE USED FOR IN TRANSIT SHIPMENTS  SECTION 1 - ORIGIN OF AQUATIC ANIMALS  Country and State/Territory of Export: UNITED STATES  Issuing Authority: NOAA Seafood Inspection Program  Name and Address of Consignor:  Name and Address of Premises of Origin:  FAO Harvest Area:  SECTION 2 - DESTINATION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS  Country of Destination: CANADA  Name and Address of Consignee:  SECTION 3 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION  Transport means and conveyance identification: (flight #, bill of lading #)  SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT
SECTION 1 - ORIGIN OF AQUATIC ANIMALS Country and State/Territory of Export: UNITED STATES  Issuing Authority: NOAA Seafood Inspection Program Name and Address of Consignor:  Name and Address of Premises of Origin:  FAO Harvest Area:  SECTION 2 - DESTINATION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS Country of Destination: CANADA Name and Address of Consignee:  SECTION 3 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION Transport means and conveyance identification:  (flight #, bill of lading #) SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT
Country and State/Territory of Export: UNITED STATES  Issuing Authority: NOAA Seafood Inspection Program  Name and Address of Consignor:  Name and Address of Premises of Origin:  FAO Harvest Area:  SECTION 2 - DESTINATION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS  Country of Destination: CANADA  Name and Address of Consignee:  SECTION 3 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION  Transport means and conveyance identification:  (flight #, bill of lading #)  SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT
Issuing Authority: NOAA Seafood Inspection Program  Name and Address of Consignor:  Name and Address of Premises of Origin:  FAO Harvest Area:  SECTION 2 - DESTINATION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS Country of Destination: CANADA  Name and Address of Consignee:  SECTION 3 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION  Transport means and conveyance identification:  (flight #, bill of lading #)  SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT
Name and Address of Consignor:  Name and Address of Premises of Origin:  FAO Harvest Area:  SECTION 2 - DESTINATION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS Country of Destination:  CANADA  Name and Address of Consignee:  SECTION 3 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION Transport means and conveyance identification:  (flight #, bill of lading #)  SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT
FAO Harvest Area:  SECTION 2 - DESTINATION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS Country of Destination:  CANADA  Name and Address of Consignee:  SECTION 3 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION  Transport means and conveyance identification:  (flight #, bill of lading #)  SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT
FAO Harvest Area:  SECTION 2 - DESTINATION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS Country of Destination:  CANADA  Name and Address of Consignee:  SECTION 3 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION  Transport means and conveyance identification:  (flight #, bill of lading #)  SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT
SECTION 2 - DESTINATION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS Country of Destination: CANADA  Name and Address of Consignee:  SECTION 3 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION Transport means and conveyance identification:  (flight #, bill of lading #)  SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT
Country of Destination:  CANADA  Name and Address of Consignee:  SECTION 3 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION  Transport means and conveyance identification:  (flight #, bill of lading #)  SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT
Name and Address of Consignee:  SECTION 3 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION  Transport means and conveyance identification:  (flight #, bill of lading #)  SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT
SECTION 3 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION  Transport means and conveyance identification:  (flight #, bill of lading #)  SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT
Transport means and conveyance identification:  (flight #, bill of lading #)  SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT
Transport means and conveyance identification:  (flight #, bill of lading #)  SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT
(flight #, bill of lading #) SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT
Species (scientific name)  Common name  Quantity and total weight (kg)  Lot identifier or Source - Wild or weight (kg)  date code  Farmed/Cultured
weight (kg) date code Farmed/Cultured
SECTION 5 – ANIMAL HEALTH ATTESTATIONS I, the undersigned official inspector, hereby certify that the aquatic animals and/or products thereof referred to in Part I of this certificate:
For live molluscs:  1. The OIE notifiable diseases that are listed on http://www.seafood.nmfs.noaa.gov/ are compulsorily notifiable.
2. The aquatic animal(s) are not under any restriction by NOAA or intended for destruction or slaughter for disease control purposes.
<ol><li>The transport water, and ice if included, must be EITHER free of diseases/pathogens of concern specific to the species being exported, treated in a manner that will destroy these pathogens prior to contact with the aquatic animals.</li></ol>
4. The shipment is not known to contain species not identified on this health certificate.
AND IF INTENDED FOR FURTHER PROCESSING IN CANADA:
5. To the best of my knowledge, the aquatic animals or products to be exported were not sourced from a population undergoing a disease
outbreak.
SECTION 6 – TRANSPORT AND LABELING REQUIREMENTS  I, the undersigned official inspector, hereby certify that:
1. The aquatic animals are packaged in shipping containers, holding units and/or conveyances that are either new or cleaned and disinfect
<ol> <li>The shipping containers and/or holding units prevent release of the shipping contents (eg., water or animals) while en route.</li> <li>The aquatic animal(s) being presented for importation are packaged in a manner which prevents contact or exchange of animals or water.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Ine aquate animals) being presence to important or are packaged in a manner which prevents contact or exchange of animals or water between different shipments of aquatic animals on the same conveyance.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>The package was labeled indicating the detailed contents, including the taxonomic name of the aquatic animal(s) and the number or biomass of the aquatic animal(s) in the shipment.</li> </ol>
Official NOAA inspector Stamp
Name and qualifications (in capitals)
Signature
Date
NOTE: For live mollusks this certificate is valid for 30 days from the date of signature

Rev. Sept. 2013

2. Export of live or carcass wild-harvested marine finfish and crustaceans for **further processing** from the United States of America to Canada

#### **CERTIFICATE REFERENCE NUMBER**

Canadian Import Permit Number

Origin of Aquatic Animals

Country and State/Territory of Export: United States Issuing Authority: NOAA Seafood Inspection Program

Consignor: name and address

Premises of Origin: name and address of harvester/processor

**FAO Harvest Area** 

Destination of Aquatic Animals Country of Destination: Canada Consignee: name and address

Transport Information

Means of transport: flight #, bill of lading#

Description of Consignment (must check wild caught box)

Species: scientific name
Common name
Net weight (kg)
Lot id or date code

\*Must fill in inspector's initials

#### Attestations

- \*for live finfish and/or crustaceans, this certificate is valid for 7 days from time of signature
- \*for dead finfish and/or crustaceans, this certificate is valid for 30 days from time of signature

Name and title of issuing inspector

Date of request for SISP or issue for PDF

Round multi colored stamp must be provided with date of certificate along with Inspector signature in ink other than black.



### AQUATIC ANIMAL HEALTH EXPORT CERTIFICATE



Export Certificate Reference No

Canadian Import Permit N°:

#### FOR THE EXPORT OF LIVE OR CARCASS WILD-HARVESTED MARINE FINFISH AND CRUSTACEANS FOR FURTHER PROCESSING FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO CANADA NOTE: THIS CERTIFICATE IS NOT TO BE USED FOR IN TRANSIT SHIPMENTS SECTION 1 - ORIGIN OF AQUATIC ANIMALS Country and State/Territory of Export: UNITED STATES Issuing Authority: NOAA Seafood Inspection Program Name and Address of Consignor: Name and Address of Premises of Origin: FAO Harvest Area: SECTION 2 - DESTINATION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS Country of Destination: CANADA Name and Address of Consignee: SECTION 3 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION Transport means and conveyance identification: (flight #, bill of lading #) SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT ☐ Wild¹ Species (scientific name) Common name Quantity and total weight (kg) Lot identifier or date code Inspector's Initials SECTION 5 – ANIMAL HEALTH ATTESTATIONS I, the undersigned official inspector, hereby certify that the aquatic animals and/or products thereof referred to in Part I of this certificate: For live and dead finfish and/or crustaceans commodities: 1. The OIE notifiable diseases that are listed on <a href="http://www.seafood.nmfs.noaa.gov/">http://www.seafood.nmfs.noaa.gov/</a> are compulsorily notifiable. The aquatic animals and/or product are free from visible lesions other than those caused by handling or harvest methods prior to export To the best of my knowledge, the aquatic animals or products to be exported were not sourced from a population undergoing a disease outbreak. 4. The aquatic animal(s) are not under any restriction by NOAA or intended for destruction or slaughter for disease control purposes. The transport water and ice, if included, must be EITHER free of diseases/pathogens of concern specific to the species being exported, OR treated in a manner that will destroy these pathogens prior to contact with the aquatic animals. AND In addition for live finfish and/or crustacean commodities: 6. The shipment is not known to contain species not identified on this health certificate. The shipment is free of visible ectoparasites and intermediate hosts. SECTION 6 – TRANSPORT AND LABELING REQUIREMENTS I, the undersigned official inspector, hereby certify that: 1. The aquatic animals are packaged in shipping containers, holding units and/or conveyances that are either new or cleaned and disinfected. The shipping containers and/or holding units prevent release of the shipping contents (eg., water or animals) while en route. The aquatic animal(s) being presented for importation are packaged in a manner which prevents contact or exchange of animals or water between different shipments of aquatic animals on the same conveyance. The package was labeled indicating the detailed contents, including the taxonomic name of the aquatic animal (s) and the number or biomass of the aquatic animal(s) in the shipment. Official NOAA inspector Name and qualifications (in capitals)

For live finfish and/or crustacean commodities, this certificate is valid for 7 days from the time of signature For dead finfish and/or crustacean commodities, this certificate is valid for 30 days from the time of signature <sup>1</sup>Willd, marine aquatic animals are inspected by NOAA Seafood Inspection Program

Rev. Sept. 2013

# 3. Export of live or carcass wild-harvested marine finfish and crustaceans for **food service and retail** use from the United States of America to Canada

#### **CERTIFICATE REFERENCE NUMBER**

Canadian Import Permit Number

Origin of Aquatic Animals

Country and State/Territory of Export: United States
Issuing Authority: NOAA Seafood Inspection Program

Consignor: name and address

Premises of Origin: name and address of harvester/processor

**FAO Harvest Area** 

Destination of Aquatic Animals Country of Destination: Canada Consignee: name and address

Transport Information

Means of transport: flight #, bill of lading#

Description of Consignment (must check wild caught box)

Species: scientific name

Common name Net weight (kg) Lot id or date code

\*Must fill in inspector's initials

Attestations

- \*for live finfish and/or crustaceans, this certificate is valid for 7 days from time of signature
- \*for dead finfish and/or crustaceans, this certificate is valid for 30 days from time of signature

Name and title of issuing inspector

Date of request for SISP or issue for PDF

Round multi colored stamp must be provided with date of certificate along with Inspector signature in ink other than black.



#### AQUATIC ANIMAL HEALTH EXPORT CERTIFICATE



Export Certificate Reference No

Canadian Import Permit No.

#### FOR THE EXPORT OF LIVE OR CARCASS WILD-HARVESTED MARINE FINFISH AND CRUSTACEANS FOR FOOD SERVICE AND RETAIL USE FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO CANADA NOTE: THIS CERTIFICATE IS NOT TO BE USED FOR IN TRANSIT SHIPMENTS SECTION 1 - ORIGIN OF AQUATIC ANIMALS Country and State/Territory of Export: <u>UNITED STATES</u> Issuing Authority: NOAA Seafood Inspection Program Name and Address of Consignor:\_ Name and Address of Premises of Origin:\_ FAO Harvest Area: SECTION 2 - DESTINATION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS Country of Destination: CANADA Name and Address of Consignee: SECTION 3 - TRANSPORT INFORMATION Transport means and conveyance identification: (flight #, bill of lading #) SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT ☐ Wild¹ Species (scientific name) Quantity and total weight (kg) Lot identifier or date code Common name SECTION 5 – ANIMAL HEALTH ATTESTATIONS I, the undersigned official inspector, hereby certify that the aquatic animals and/or products thereof referred to in Part I of this certificate: For live and dead finfish and/or crustacean commodities: $1. \quad \text{The OIE notifiable diseases that are listed on } \underline{\text{http://www.seafood.nmfs.noaa.gov/}} \text{ are compulsorily notifiable.}$ 2. The aquatic animal(s) are not under any restriction by NOAA or intended for destruction or slaughter for disease control purposes. The transport water and ice, if included, must be EITHER free of diseases/pathogens of concern specific to the species being exported, OR 3. treated in a manner that will destroy these pathogens prior to contact with the aquatic animals. In addition for live finfish and/or crustacean commodities: 1. The shipment is not known to contain species not identified on this health certificate. The shipment is free of visible ectoparasites and intermediate hosts. SECTION 6 – TRANSPORT AND LABELING REQUIREMENTS I, the undersigned official inspector, hereby certify that: The aquatic animals are packaged in shipping containers, holding units and/or conveyances that are either new or cleaned and disinfected. 1. The shipping containers and/or holding units prevent release of the shipping contents (eg. water or animals) while en route. The aquatic animal(s) being presented for importation are packaged in a manner which prevents contact or exchange of animals or water between different shipments of aquatic animals on the same conveyance. The package was labeled indicating the detailed contents, including the taxonomic name of the aquatic animal(s) and the number or biomass of the aquatic animal(s) in the shipment. Official NOAA inspector Name and qualifications (in capitals)\_ Signature\_

<sup>1</sup>Wild, marine aquatic animals are inspected by NOAA Seafood Inspection Program

For live finfish and/or crustacean commodities, this certificate is valid for 7 days from the time of signature. For dead finfish and/or crustacean commodities, this certificate is valid for 30 days from the time of signature

Rev. Sept. 2013

4. Export of live and dead, wild-harvested marine **finfish and their germplasm for bait** and feeding to aquatic animals from the United States of America to Canada

#### **CERTIFICATE REFERENCE NUMBER**

Canadian Import Permit Number

Origin of Aquatic Animals

Country and State/Territory of Export: United States Issuing Authority: NOAA Seafood Inspection Program

Consignor: name and address

Premises of Origin: name and address of harvester/processor

**FAO Harvest Area** 

**Destination of Aquatic Animals** 

Country of Destination: Canada Consignee: name and address

**Transport Information** 

Means of transport: flight #, bill of lading#

Description of Consignment (must check wild caught box)

Species: scientific name

Common name Net weight (kg) Lot id or date code

\*Must fill in inspector's initials

**Attestations** 

Name and title of issuing inspector

Date of request for SISP or issue for PDF

Round multi colored stamp must be provided with date of certificate along with Inspector signature in ink other than black.



### AQUATIC ANIMAL HEALTH EXPORT CERTIFICATE



Export Certificate Reference Nº

Canadian Import Permit N°:

### FOR THE EXPORT OF LIVE AND DEAD, WILD-HARVESTED MARINE FINFISH AND THEIR GERMPLASM FOR BAIT AND FEEDING TO AQUATIC ANIMALS FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO CANADA

NOTE:	THIS CERTIFICATE IS NOT TO I	BE USED FOR IN TRANSIT SHIPM	ENTS
SECTION 1 - ORIGIN OF AQUATIC			
Country and State/Territory of Export:			
Issuing Authority:	NOAA Seafood Inspection Progra	m	
Name and Address of Consignor:			
Name and Address of Premises of Orig	gin:		
FAO Harvest Area:			
SECTION 2 - DESTINATION OF AC	DUATIC ANIMALS		
Country of Destination:	CANADA		
Name and Address of Consignee:			
SECTION 3 - TRANSPORT INFORM	AATION		
Transport means and conveyance ident			,
		(flight #, bill of lading #,	etc.)
SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION OF CO	NSIGNMENT		
☐ Wild¹ Species (scientific name)	Common name	Quantity and total weight (kg)	Lot identifier or date code
species (scientific fiame)	Common name	Quantity and total weight (kg)	Est identifier of date code
	that the aquatic animals and/or prod that are listed on <a href="http://www.seafood">http://www.seafood</a>	ucts thereof referred to in Part I of this 1.nmfs.noas.gov/ are compulsorily not ntended for destruction or slaughter fo	ifiable.
<ol> <li>To the best of my knowledge outbreak.</li> </ol>	e, the aquatic animals or products to	be exported were not sourced from a	population undergoing a disease
<ol> <li>The shipment is not known t</li> </ol>	o contain species not identified on the	nis health certificate.  f diseases/pathogens of concern specif	is to the species being exported OP
treated in a manner that will	destroy these pathogens prior to con-		
germplasm either originates	from a population that is free of the in a manner that destroys or renders	diseases of concern listed on http://ww	vw.seafood.nmfs.noaa.gov/ OR the
<ol><li>Live finfish to be exported to visible lesions.</li></ol>	Canada have been inspected within	n 96 hours of export and to the best of	my knowledge showed no external
<ol><li>The shipment is free from vi</li></ol>	sible ectoparasites and intermediate	hosts.	
SECTION 6 – TRANSPORT AND LA I, the undersigned official inspector, he			
		g units and/or conveyances that are eit	
		he shipping contents (eg.water or aning ged in a manner which prevents contact	
	of aquatic animals on the same con-		ct or exchange of animals or water
<ol> <li>The package was labelled in biomass of the aquatic anima</li> </ol>		ling the taxonomic name of the aquation	c animal(s) and the number or
water distribution and a more than the state of the state	V Z rom while the I wouldness		
Official NOAA inspector			Stamp
Name and qualifications (in capitals)_			
Signature			
Date			

<sup>1</sup>Wild, marine aquatic animals are inspected by NOAA Seafood Inspection Program

Rev. Sept. 2013

# Chapter 24 – Instruction for Completing the Israel Veterinary Health Certificates (rev. 8/2016)

#### Fish and Fishery Products for export to Israel

# Guidance on the completion of the Israel model health certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption

The following guidance is provided to assist with the completion of the model health certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption as laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005(1) as amended.

It incorporates the notes for guidance listed on the certificate itself and the explanatory notes found in Commission Decision 2007/240/EC (2).

In addition, guidance has been obtained from the texts of the international standard-setting body Codex Alimentarius. In the Guidelines for Design, Production, Issuance and Use of Generic Official Certificates (CAC/GL 38-2001(3) issued by the Codex Alimentarius Commission (4), replacement certificates are foreseen for certain administrative corrections or if the certificates were lost or damaged.

All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable should a PDF version be used. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.

#### General

To positively indicate any option,

- Tick or mark the relevant box
- ISO codes use the two-letter country code in compliance with the international standard ISO 3166 alpha-2

The color of the stamp and signature must be different to that of the other particulars in the certificate.

Certifying officers must not sign blank or incomplete certificates.

US Facilities should appear on both the domestic FDA List and the European Union Approved list at the following links:

https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?classificationSectionId=LIVE\_BIVALVE\_MOLLUSCS&countryCode=US&sort=country.translation

http://www.fda.gov/Food/GuidanceRegulation/ImportsExports/Exporting/ucm126413.htm
Certifying officers should verify that all foreign sourced material should be from manufacturing facilities listed at the following link:

https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?classificationSectionId=LIVE\_BIVALVE\_MOLLUSCS&countryCode=US&sort=country.translation

Israel has elected to use the EU model health certificate with public and animal health attestations. All intentions of the attestations must be met including Approved Facility listings and raw material sourcing requirements. Israel is not a participant of the Veterinary Equivalence Agreement between the US and EU, therefore all product exported to Israel requires physical inspection.

If the product is produced in an Approved Establishment a Lot inspection is not required. All documentation verification must still be done for each consignment.

If the product is produced in a USDC resident inspection facility or a non-contract facility, physical consignment by consignment inspection is required prior to certification.

All firms requesting an export certificate must be listed as an Approved Establishment in the USDC Seafood Inspection Program. All consignments must have been produced in an Approved Facility, have a USDC SIP Lot inspection and a USDC SIP Export Health certificate unique to the product and shipment.

The certificate must be issued before the consignment to which it relates leaves the control of the competent authority of the country of dispatch. Therefore the health certificate must be issued after all the products in the consignment have been produced but before the consignment leaves the country, ideally when the product leaves the dispatch establishment.

The original version of the certificate must accompany consignments on entry into the Israel (original signature of an authorized officer, the name in capital letters, the qualification and title, and original stamp of the competent authority).

Labels for fish products must include, in both Hebrew and English, the name of the product, the name of the fish from which the product was prepared, the name and address of the producer, the name and address of the importer, and the word "KOSHER" if the owner or importer is in possession of a certificate from the Chief Rabbinate of Israel, or the words "NOT KOSHER" if the producer or importer is not in possession of such a certificate.

All manufactured and processed foods must be labelled with nutritional information according to guidelines set by the Israeli Health Ministry. Unprocessed fish is exempt from this requirement. Exporters should consult with their importers for further details concerning Israeli labelling requirements.

#### Model health certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption

#### Part I – Information on the consignment shipped

#### Box I.1 Consignor

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment.

Postcode/zip and telephone number are mandatory.

#### Box I.2

The certificate reference number is the number that the competent authority of the third country must assign in accordance with its own classification.

#### **Box I.3 Central Competent Authority**

The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch which is responsible for certification.

#### **Box I.4 Local Competent Authority**

If applicable, the name of the local authority responsible at the place of origin or place of dispatch in the country which is responsible for certification, (If the central competent authority issues the certificate itself, box I.4 is left blank).

#### Box I.5 Consignee

Please give the name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped in the Member State of destination (postcode and telephone number are mandatory)

#### **Box I.6** Country of origin

Please give the name of the country in which the establishment of production, manufacturing or packaging (flag state for freezer and factory vessels) is located that has applied its veterinary approval number on the product.

The ISO country code must also be stated (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements).

#### Box I.6 should always refer to the last country of dispatch

#### Box I.7 Place of origin

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the dispatch establishment (e.g. warehouse/cold storage) where the goods were loaded into the container/means of transport being used for their carriage. The veterinary approval number of the establishment should also be stated.

#### Box I.8 Place of Loading

This is the place (port or airport) where the container was loaded on the means of transport to the Israel.

#### Box I.9 Entry Port in Israel

#### Box I.10 Date of containerization/packing

**Production dates** 

#### **Box I.11** Date of Departure

#### **Box I.12** Means of transport

Check box

#### **Box I.13 Container identification**

Container number and Seal number must be listed

#### **Description of Commodity:**

- Description of Commodity: Appearance of product
- Species: must be the scientific name
- Nature of commodity: must specify whether aquaculture or wild
- Treatment type: live / chilled / frozen / processed.
- Approval number of establishments manufacturing plant: Approval number of manufacturing plant (includes: factory vessel, freezer vessel, cold store, processing plant).
- Number of packages
- Net weight
- Harvesting Date
- Production Date
- Best before date
- Lot number
- Check box for Ready to eat/ Non-ready to eat
- *Remarks:* For inspection use only.

#### Part II - Health attestation

#### Box II.a

Same reference number as box 1.2

#### **Box II.b. - Official Inspector:**

Name – Enter the name of the certifying person in capital letters.

**Date** -Enter the date the certificate is signed. Additional Instructions:

Qualification and Title - Complete qualification and title in non-black ink

Signature of Official Inspector - Sign in non-black ink.

**Stamp** - Apply the official stamp as indicated, in color other than printed certificate particulars.

#### Distribution of the completed Israel Export Health Certificate

A single original Israel export health certificate will be issued on legal size watermark paper and may only be delivered via commercial courier service, picked up in person at the nearest inspection office or delivered by regular mail via US Postal Service. Multiple originals will not be issued.



### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



1/3/2013

#### Veterinary Health Certificate for export of fish and fishery products to Israel

#### United States (US)

Page 1 of 2

The confifcate is admissible in all Caust of the United States as prima face evidence of the truth of the statements the nein contained. This certificate does not excuse failure to comply with any Federal or State laws. WARNING: Any person who shall falsely make issue, alter, forge or certify, or participate in any action, is subject to a five of not more than \$1,000 or imprisonment for not more than (1) year, or both [7 U.S.C. 1021A].										
I.1. Consignor:				1.2	. Certificate No	D.:				
Name:										
Address:				1.3	. Central comp	etent autho	ority:			
Postal Code:	Tel. No.:									
Email:				I.4	. Local compet	ent authori	ty:			
I.5. Consignee:				1.6	. Country of Or	igin:				
Name:										
Address:										
Postal Code:	Tel. No.:									
Email:										
I.7. Place of origin:										
Name:										
Address:										
Approval No.:										
I.8. Place of loading	g:			1.9	. Port of entry t	o ISRAEL	ä			
I.10. Date of contai	nerization/stuffing:		I.12. Means	of transpo	rt:	I.13. Co	ntainer identifi	cation:		
			Ship			Contain	er No:			
I.11. Date of depart	ure:		Airplane Land Other		_	Seal No	4			
	ĩ	· · · · · · ·	T	T u	. 1	i	i		ř	î
Description of commodity	Species (scientific name)	Nature of Commodity	Treatment type/ Storage temp.	Approv No. of Manufac ring pla	f No. of ctu packages	Net Weight	Havesting date (dd/mm/yy)	Production date (dd/mm/yy)	Best Before (dd/mm/yy)	Lot No.
The above mention Remarks/Other:	ed commodities are	certified for	r <u>human cons</u> u	<u>ımpti on</u> as	s: Ready to	eat 🔲	Non-ready to	o eat 🗌		
- Come from (i - Have been ca the requireme - Satisfy the he 2073/2005 or	ttestati on	ry products de inplementing : poard vessels, ion VIII, Chap wn in Section tria for foodst	escribed above to a programmed b landed, handled pters I to IV of A t VIII, Chapter V uffs	were produ- ased on the dand where Annex III to Fof Annex	ced in accordance HACCP princip appropriate prep Regulation (EC III to Regulation	e with those les in accor pared, proce ) No 853/20 i (EC) No 8:	requirements, in dance with Regu ssed, frozen and 304 53/2004 and the	particular that the lation (EC) No 85 thawed hygienical criteria laid down	ey: 2/2004 Ily in complianc in Regulation (E	e with
1 ***	arked in accordance w	ith Section I	of Annex II to R	Regulation (	(EC) No 853/200	4				

- The guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if from aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled, and

Have satisfactorily undergone the official controls laid down in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 854/2004.

	II.a. Certificate reference number
T 2 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
II.2. Animal health attestation for fish and crustaceans of aquaculture origin $^{\mathcal{O}(\mathcal{O})}$ I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the aquaculture animals or products thereof the theorem of the product of	eferred to in Part I of this certificate:
II.2.1. Requirements for susceptible species to Epizootic ulcerative syndrome (EUS), Epizootic haemat disease $^{\mathcal{O}(4)}$	
Originate from a country/territory, zone or compartment declared free from <sup>(4)</sup> [EUS] <sup>(4)</sup> [EHN] <sup>(4)</sup> [Chapter VII of Directive 2006/88/EC or the relevant OIE Standard by the competent authority <sup>(5)</sup>	
<ul> <li>(i) where the relevant diseases are notifiable to the competent authority and reports of suspicion investigated by the official services.</li> </ul>	•
<ul> <li>(ii) all introduction of species susceptible to the relevant diseases come from an area declared fi</li> <li>(iii) species susceptible to the relevant diseases are not vaccinated against the relevant diseases</li> </ul>	
II.2.2 Requirements for species susceptible to Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haer Koi herpes virus (KHV) and White spot disease $^{(9/9)}$	
Originate from a country/territory, zone or compartment declared free from $^{(0)}[VHS]$ $^{(0)}[IHN]$ $^{(0)}[I:VII]$ of Directive 2006/88/EC or the relevant OIE Standard by the competent authority $^{(0)}$	
<ul> <li>(i) where the relevant diseases are notifiable to the competent authority and reports of suspicion investigated by the competent authority</li> </ul>	•
<ul> <li>(ii) all introduction of species susceptible to the relevant diseases come from an area declared fi</li> <li>(iii) species susceptible to the relevant diseases are not vaccinated against the relevant diseases</li> </ul>	ee of the disease.
II. 2.3 Transport and labeling requirements:	
II.2.3.1 the aquaculture animals referred to above are placed under conditions, including the wa	
II.2.3.2 the transport container or well boat prior to loading is clean and disinfected or previous	
II.2.3.3 the consignment is identified by a legible label on the exterior of the container, or when relevant information referred to in Part I of this certificate, and the following statement:  ""[Fish] ["][Crustaceans] intended for human consumption in Israel".	transported by well boat, in the ship's manifest, with the
Notes Part I:	
Box: Place of origin: name and address of the dispatch establishment.	
<ul> <li>Box: Identification of container: Where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicate</li> <li>Box Identification of commodities:</li> </ul>	1.
<ul> <li>Description of commodity: Specify the appearance and main Characteristics of commodity</li> </ul>	ex: head on / head off / fillet / smoked / dried / salted/coated
etc., as indicated on the invoice)	
<ul> <li><u>Nature of commodity:</u> Specify whether aquaculture or wild origin</li> <li>Treatment type: Specify whether live, chilled, frozen or processed.</li> </ul>	
Manufacturing plant: includes factory vessel, freezer vessel, cold store, processing plant	
<ul> <li><u>Harvesting date</u>: Specify the original date of harvesting: specific date in chilled fish and at 1</li> <li><u>Production date</u>: Specify the original date of production (freezing, packaging).</li> </ul>	east, month and year in the case of non-chilled fish.
<ul> <li>Best before: Specify the date which is printed on the Hebrew label</li> </ul>	
Lot No: Specify the lot number which is printed on the Hebrew label  Part II:	
(1) Part II.1 of this certificate does not apply to countries with special public health certification require Union legislation.	ments laid down in equivalence agreements or other European
(2) Part II.2 of this certificate does not apply to:  (a) non-viable crustaceans, which means crustaceans no longer able to survive as living animals.	if returned to the environment from which they were obtained
(b) fish which are slaughtered and eviscerated before dispatch	2000-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-
(c) aquaculture animals and products thereof, which are placed on the market for human consu	
packed in retail-sale packages which comply with the provisions for such packages in Regu (d) crustaceans destined for processing establishments authorized in accordance with Article 4(	2) of Directive 2006/88/EC, or for dispatch centers, purification
centers or similar businesses which are equipped with an effluent treatment system inactivat other types of treatment reducing the risk of transmitting diseases to the natural waters to an	acceptable level,
<ul> <li>(e) crustaceans which are intended for further processing before human consumption without to labeled for that purpose in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.</li> </ul>	mporary storage at the place of processing and packed and
(3) Parts II.2.1 and II.2.2 of this certificate only apply to species susceptible to one or more of the disea Annex IV to Directive 2006/88/EC.	ses referred to in the title. Susceptible species are listed in
(4) Keep as appropriate.	
(5) For consignments of species susceptible to EUS, EHN, Taura syndrome and/or Yellowhead disease authorized into the country of destination.	this statement must be kept for the consignment to be
(6) To be authorized into a country of destination declared free from VHS, IHN, ISA, KHV or Whitespestablished in accordance with Article 44(1) or (2) of Directive 2006/88/EC, one of these statements m disease(s) for which disease freedom or program(s) apply(ies).	ot disease or with a surveillance or eradication program ast be kept if the consignment contain species susceptible to the
- The color of the stamp and signature must be different from that of the other particulars in the cer	tificate.
Official Inspector	
Name (in capitals)Qualification	n and title
Date/Date Signature/S	ignature
Cachet/Stamp	

Page 2 of 2 1/3/2013

# Chapter 25 – Instruction for Completing the Republic of Turkey Veterinary Health Certificates (rev. 2/2025)

#### Fish and Fishery Products for export to Republic of Turkey

## Guidance on the completion of the Turkey model health certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption

The following guidance is provided to assist with the completion of the model health certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption as laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005(1) as amended.

It incorporates the notes for guidance listed on the certificate itself and the explanatory notes found in Commission Decision 2007/240/EC (2).

In addition, guidance has been obtained from the texts of the international standard-setting body Codex Alimentarius. In the Guidelines for Design, Production, Issuance and Use of Generic Official Certificates (CAC/GL 38-2001(3) issued by the Codex Alimentarius Commission (4), replacement certificates are foreseen for certain administrative corrections or if the certificates were lost or damaged.

All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable should a PDF version be used. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.

#### General

To positively indicate any option,

- Tick or mark the relevant box
- ISO codes use the two-letter country code in compliance with the international standard ISO 3166 alpha-2

The color of the stamp and signature must be different to that of the other particulars in the certificate.

Certifying officers must not sign blank or incomplete certificates.

All US fishery products must be produced and stored in an EU approved establishment. Facilities should appear on European Union Approved list at the following links: <a href="https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?cla">https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?cla</a>

ssificationSectionId=LIVE BIVALVE MOLLUSCS&countryCode=US&sort=country.translation

Certifying officers should verify that all foreign sourced material is from manufacturing facilities listed at the following link:

https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?classificationSectionId=LIVE\_BIVALVE\_MOLLUSCS&countryCode=US&sort=country.translation

The Republic of Turkey has elected to use the EU model health certificate with public and animal health attestations. All intentions of the attestations must be met including Approved Facility listings and raw material sourcing requirements. Republic of Turkey is not a participant of the Veterinary Equivalence Agreement between the US and EU, therefore all product exported to Republic of Turkey requires physical inspection.

If the product is produced in an Approved Establishment a Lot inspection is not required. All documentation verification must still be done for each consignment.

If the product is produced in a USDC resident inspection facility or a non-contract facility, physical consignment by consignment inspection is required prior to certification.

Only product processed in the U.S. is eligible for certification to Turkey. Foreign-sourced raw materials MUST be further processed by a U.S. establishment, which is then identified in Box I.28. on the certificate.

The certificate must be issued before the consignment to which it relates leaves the control of the competent authority of the country of dispatch. Therefore the health certificate must be issued after all the products in the consignment have been produced but before the consignment leaves the country, ideally when the product leaves the dispatch establishment.

The original version of the certificate must accompany consignments on entry into the Republic of Turkey (original signature of an authorized officer, the name in capital letters, the qualification and title, and original stamp of the competent authority).

Model health certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption

#### Part I – Information on the consignment shipped

#### **Box I.1** Consignor

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment.

Postcode/zip and telephone number are mandatory.

#### **Box I.2** *Certificate reference number*

The certificate reference number is the number that the competent authority of the third country must assign in accordance with its own classification.

Box I.3 Central Competent Authority

The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch which is responsible for certification.

#### **Box I.4 Local Competent Authority**

If applicable, the name of the local authority responsible at the place of origin or place of dispatch in the country which is responsible for certification, (If the central competent authority issues the certificate itself, box I.4 is left blank).

#### Box I.5 Consignee

Please give the name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped in the Member State of destination (postcode and telephone number are mandatory)

#### Box I.6

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### **Box I.7** Country of origin

The ISO country code must also be stated (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements). Box I.7 should always refer to the last country of dispatch, i.e. the U.S. even if the raw materials concerned do not initially come from the U.S. The final product must be processed in the U.S.

#### Box I.8 Region of origin

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### **Invalidate Box I.9** Country of destination

Turkey

#### **Box I.10**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### Box I.11 Place of origin

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the dispatch establishment (e.g. warehouse/cold storage) where the goods were loaded into the container/means of transport being used for their carriage. The veterinary approval number of the establishment should also be stated.

#### **Box I.12**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### Box I.13 Place of loading

This is the place (port or airport) where the container was loaded on the means of transport to the EU.

#### **Box I.14** *Date of departure*

Date of departure of the means of transport (vessel or aircraft).

#### Box I.15 Means of transport

There should be a mark in the box next to the correct means of transport.

Identification: e.g. vessel name or flight number (mandatory)

Documentary references: bill of lading number or booking reference number (optional)

#### Box I.16 Entry BIP in Turkey

#### **Box I.17**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### Box I.18 Description of commodity

Give a veterinary description of the goods or use the titles as they appear in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System included in Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87(6). This customs description shall be supplemented, if necessary, by any information required classifying the goods in veterinary terms (species, processing, etc.)

#### **Box I.19** *Commodity code*

Please give the six digits HS code as it appears in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System included in Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87.

#### **Box I.20 Quantity**

Please give the total gross and net weights in kg. Gross weight is the weight of the product and its packaging (excluding shipping containers and pallets except where the pallet is the unit of packaging certified e.g. blocks of fish shrinks wrapped directly onto pallets).

#### Box I.21 *Temperature*

Please tick or mark the appropriate temperature box for transport/storage of the product.

#### **Box I.22 Number of packages**

Please indicate the total number of packages.

#### Box I.23 Container/seal number

Container number shall be stated.

The serial seal number has to be indicated if the seal was affixed to the container under the supervision of the competent authority.

#### Box I.24 Type of packaging

e.g. cartons, bags, trays

#### **Box 1.25**

Tick or mark the box "human consumption"

#### **Box I.26**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

#### **Box I.27**

Tick or mark the box

#### **Box I.28 Identification**

- Species: must be the scientific name
- Nature of commodity: must specify whether aquaculture or wild
- *Treatment type*: live / chilled / frozen / processed. Processed includes cooked and canned. Therefore, for frozen cooked prawns the entry would be 'Frozen, processed'
- Approval number of establishments manufacturing plant: Approval number of the U.S. manufacturing plant (includes: factory vessel, freezer vessel, cold store, processing plant).
- Number of packages
- Net weight

#### Part II - Health attestation

Box II.a Same reference number as box I.2

Official Inspector Section:

Name – Enter the name of the certifying person in capital letters.

Date -Enter the date the certificate is signed. Additional Instructions:

Qualification and Title – Complete qualification and title in non-black ink

Signature of Official Inspector - Sign in non-black ink.

**Stamp** - Apply the official stamp as indicated, in color other than printed certificate particulars.

Distribution of the completed Republic of Turkey Export Health Certificate

A single original Turkey export health certificate will be issued on legal size watermark paper and may only be delivered via commercial courier service, picked up in person at the nearest inspection office or delivered by regular mail via US Postal Service. Multiple originals will not be issued.



### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



# TÜRKİYE CUMHURİYETİ'NE İNSAN TÜKETİMİ AMAÇLI BALIKÇILIK ÜRÜNLERİNİN İHRACATI İÇİN VETERİNER SAĞLIK SERTİFİKASI Veterinary Health Certificate for exports of fishery products intended for human consumption to the Republic of Turkey

	I.1. Gönderen/Consignor Adı/Name:	I.2. Sertifika referans numarası/Certificate reference No I.2.a.			
ieni					
Kısım I. Gönderilen Sevkiyata Ait Detaylar /Part I. Details of dîspatched consignment	Adresi/Address	I.3. Merkezi yetkili otorite/Central competent authority			
d ce		I.4. Yerel yetkili otorite/Local competent authority			
che	Telefon/Tel.	,			
spat					
fai	I.5. Alıcı/Consignee	1.6.			
itso	Adı/Name:	1.0.			
)eta					
I:T	Adresi/Address				
art					
ar /					
tayl	Posta kodu/ <i>Postcode</i>				
Õ	Telefon/Tel.				
Ai	I.7. Orijin ülke/Country ISO Kodu/ I.8. Orijin bölgesi/Region Kodu/Code of origin ISO Code of origin	I.9. Vanş ülkesi/Country of destination ISO Kodu/ISO I.10.  Code			
yats	UNITED STATES 1-US				
evk					
S III	I.11. Orijin yeri/Place of origin	1.12.			
erile	Adı/Name Onay numarası/Approval number				
ond	2000000 A 2000 A				
I. G	Adresi/Address				
EII	A ROLL CORP & Extent Corp.				
N	I.13. Yükleme yeri/Place of loading	I.14. Çıkış tarihi/Date of departure			
	TO SECURE OF THE	quay annu Due of aquino			
	I.15. Nakliye aracı/Means of transport	I.16. TR'ye giriş yeri/Entry Point in TR			
	Uçak/Aeroplane ☐ Gemi/Ship ☐				
	Tren Vagonu/Railway Wagon Otoyol Aracı/Road vehicle	L17.			
	Diğer/ <i>Other</i> □	1.17.			
	Kimliği/Identification				
	Doküman referanslan/Documentary references				
	I.18. Malin tanımı/Description of commodity	I.19. Malın kodu (HS)/Commodity code (HS Code)			
		I.20. Miktar/Quantity			
	I.21. Ürünün ısısı/Temperature of product	I.22. Paket sayısı/Number of packages			
	Oda sıcaklığı/Ambient Dondurulmuş/Fi	rozen 🗆			
	I.23.Mühür/Konteynır no/Seal/Container No	I.24. Paketlemenin Türü/Type of packaging			
l l	0316531				
	1.25. Mallar/Commodities certified for				
	Insan tüketimi için onaylıdır/Human consumption				
	1.26. 1.27. Türki	tiye'ye ithalatı veya girişi için/For import or admission into Turkey			
	1.28. Malların Tanımı/Identification of the commodities				
	İşletme onay numarası/Approva				
	Türler/(Bilimsel adı) Malın niteliği işlem türü Species(Scientific name) Nature of commodity Treatment type	Üretim tesisi Paket sayısı Net ağırlık			
	Species(Scientific name) Nature of commodity Treatment type	e Manufacturing plant Number of packages Net weight			

Page 1 of 3 TR Rev. Jan 2015

II. Sağlık Bilgileri/Health Information	II. a. Sertifika referans numarası/Certificate reference number	II. b
	200	

#### II.1 Halk Sağlığı Bevanı/Public health attestation

ağıda imzası bulunan ben, 178/2002 (EC), 852/2004 (EC), 853/2004 (EC) ve 854/2004 (EC) sayılı Yönetmeliklerin ilgili hükümlerinden haberdar olduğumu beyan eder ve yılarım ki, yukarıda tanımlanan balıkçılık ürünleri bu gereksinimlere uygun olarak üretilmiştir, özellikle/I, the undersigned, declare that I am avare of the relevant visions of Regulations (EC) No 178/2002, (EC) No 852/2004, (EC) No 853/2004 and (EC) No 854/2004 and certify that the fishery products described above were

- provisions of Regutations (EC) No 178/2002, (EC) No 852/2004, (EC) No 853/2004 and (EC) No 854/2004 and certify that the fishery products described above were produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that they:

   852/2004/EC sayth Yönetmeligie uygun olarak, HACCP likelerini temel alan bir program uygulayan işletme(ler)den gelmektedir/come from (an) establishment(s) implementing a programme based on the HACCP principles in accordance with Regutation (EC) No 852/2004/ES sayth Yönetmeligin Ek IIP'an, Kısım VIII, Bölün Vir eleviletine gereksiminlere uygun olarak yakalanmış ve gemilerde işlemden geçmiş, karaya çıkarılmış, işleme tabi tutulmuş ve hijyenik olarak uygun yerlerde, hazırlanmış, işlemniş, dondurulmuş ve çözdürülmiştür/have been caught and handled on board vexsets, landed, handled and where apropriate prepared, processed, fozen and thawed hygienically in compilance with the requirements laid down in Section VIII, Chapters I to IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004/EC.

   853/2004/EC sayth Yönetmeliğin Ek IIP'in, Kısım VIII, Bölüm Vir belirtilen sağlık standartları ve gıdalar için mikrobiyolojik kriterlere dair 2073/2005/EC sayth Yönetmeliğin elik illerile sağlık standartları ve gıdalar için mikrobiyolojik kriterlere dair 2073/2005/EC sayth Yönetmeliğin Ek IIP'in, Kısım VIII, Bölüm Vir belirtilen sağlık standartları ve gıdalar için mikrobiyolojik kriterlere dair 2073/2005/EC sayth Yönetmeliğin Ek IIP'in, Kısım VIII of Vili of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004/EC.

   853/2004/EC sayth Yönetmeliğin Ek IIP'nin, Kısım VIII golüm Vir of VIII to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004/EC.

  - \$66/23/EC saylı direktife ve özellikle bu direktifin 29. maddesine uygun olarak sunulan kalıntı planları aracılığıyla, yetiştiricilikle elde edilen canlı hayvanları ve bunların Ordinerini kapsayan garantiler yerine getirilmiştir. Ve-lihe guarantees covering ibe animals and products thereof, if from aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled; and

    - 8-84/2004/EC sayul Youthenleigh is Ki II'ande belittilen resmi kontrollerden yeterli derecede geçmiştir./have satisfactorily undergone the official controls taid down in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 384/2004/EC

II.2 (<sup>()</sup> Yetiştiricilikle elde edilen balık ve kabuklulara yönelik Hayvan Sağlığı Beyanı/Animat health attestation for fish and crustaceans of aquaculture origin II.2.1 (<sup>(2)(3)</sup> Epizootik hematopoetik nekroz (EHN), Taura sendrom ve Sarıbaş hastalığına duyarlı türler için gereksinimler:/Arequirements for susceptible species to Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis (EHN), Taura syndrome and Yellowhead disease:

Ben aşağıda imzası bulunan resmi denetçi, onaylarım ki bu sertifikanın 1. Kısmında atıfta bulunulan balıkçılık hayvanları veya bunların ürünleri:/I, the undersigned official inspector, hereby certificate:

Bulunduğum ülkenin yetkili otoritesi tarafından ilgili OIE Standardına uygun olarak (3)[EHN] (3)[Taura sendrom] (3)[Sarıbaş hastalığı] ndan arî olduğu beyan edilen bir ulkeden/topraktan, bolgeden ya da bolumden gelmektedir./Originate from a country/territory, zone or compartment dectared free from (i) [EHN] (i) [Taura syndrome] (i) [Yellowhead disease] in accordance with the relevant OIE Standard by the competent authority of my country,

- ilgili hastalıkların yetkili otoriteye bildirimi zorunludur ve ilgili hastalığa ilişkin bulaşma şüphesi raporlarının, yetkili otorite tarafından derhal araştırılması gerekmektedir. iwhere the relevant diseases are notifiable to the competent authority and reports of suspicion of infection of the relevant disease must be immediately investigated by the competent authority, Algili hastalıklar için duyarlı olarak bildirilen tüm türler, hastalıktan arî olarak beyan edilen bir alandan gelmektedir. Ve/ali introduction of species susceptible to
- (ii)
- the relevant diseases come from an area declared free of the disease, and ilgili hastalıklar için duyarlı türler, ilgili hastalıklara karşı aşılanmamıştır.]/ species susceptible to the relevant diseases are not vaccinated against the relevant (iii)

II.2.2 Ġ Viral hemorajik septisemi (VHS), enfeksiyöz hematopoetik nekrozis (HN), enfeksiyöz somon anemisi (ISA), Koi herpes virüs hastalığı (KHV) ve Beyaz benek hastaligina duyarlı fürlere ilişkin gereksinimler/Requirements for species susceptible to Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia(VHS), Infectious h Infectious salmon anaemia (ISA), Koi herpes virus (KHV) and White spot disease

Ben aşağıda imzası bulunan resmi denetçi/veteriner, onaylarım ki bu sertifikanın 1. Kısmında atıfta bulunulan balıkçılık hayvanları veya bunların ürünleri:/I, the undersigned official inspector/veterinarian, hereby certify that the aquaculture animals or products thereof referred to in Part I of this certificate

Bulunduğum ülkenin yetkili otoritesi tarafından ilgili OIE Standardına uygun olarak [VHS] [IHN] [ISA] [KHV] [Beyaz benek hastalığı]'ndan arî olduğu beyan edilen bir ülkeden/ topraktan, bölgeden ya da bölümden gelmektedir./Originate from a country/territory, zone or compartment declared free from [VHS] [IHN] [ISA] [KHV] [White spot disease] in accordance with the relevant OIE Standard by the competent authority of my country

- $ilgili\ hastalıkların\ yetkili\ otoriteye\ bildirimi\ zorunludur\ ve\ ilgili\ hastalığa\ ilişkin\ bulaşma\ şüphesi\ raporlarının,\ yetkili\ otorite\ tarafından\ derhal\ araştırılması$ gerekmektedir. /where the relevant diseases are notifiable to the competent authority and reports of suspicion of infection of the relevant disease must be mmediately investigated by the competent authority
- initiation of the state of the недительных учитовленых отментенных положентых по ответствуем edilen bir alandan gelmektedir. Ve/all introduction of species susceptible relevant diseases come prom an area declared free of the disease, and digili hastelaklar için duyarlı türler, ilgili hastelaklara karşı aşılanmamıştır.]/species susceptible to the relevant diseases are not vaccinated against the relevant diseases are not vaccinated against the relevant diseases.
- (iii)
- I.2.3 Nakliye ve etiketleme gereksinimleri/Transport and labelling requirements

Ben aşağıda imzası bulunan resmi denetçi/veteriner, aşağıda yazılı hususları onaylarım:/I, the undersigned official inspector/veterinarian, hereby certify that:

II.2.3.1 yukarıda belirtilen balıkçılık hayvanları, suyun kalitesi de dâhil olmak üzere, sağlık statülerini değiştirmeyecek koşullar altında yerleştirilmiştir./Ihe aquaculture animals referred to above are placed under conditions, including with a water quality, that do not atter their health status;

II.2.3.2 nakliye konteynırı veya balıkçı gemisi yükleme öncesinde temiz ve dezenfekte edilmistir veya öncesinde kullanılmamıştır. Ve/the transport container or well boat prior to toading is clean and disinfected or previously unused; and

II.2.3. 3 sevkiyat, konteynurm dışında okunabilir bir etiket ile veya malın balıkçı gemisiyle taşındığı durumlarda geminin manifestosunda, bu sertifikanın 1. Kısımında bulunan 1.7 ila 1.11 numaralı kutularda belirtilen ilgili bilgilerle ve aşağıda belirtilen ibare ile tanımlanmıştır. (the consignment is identifled by a legible label on the exterior of the container, or when transported by well boat, in the ship's manifest, with the relevant information referred to in boxes 1.7 to 1.11 of Part 1 of this certificate, and the

"İnsan tüketimine yönelik <sup>(3)</sup>[Balık] <sup>(3)</sup>[Kabuklular]"/*"(3)[Fish] (3)[Crustaceans] intended for human consumption"* 

Page 2 of 3 TR Rev. Jan 2015

II. a. Sertifika	II. b						
referans numarası/Certificate reference number							
Madde 1.8: Orijin bölgesi: Dondurulmuş ya da işlenmiş çift kabuklu yumuşakçalar için üretim alanmı belirtiniz./Box reference 1.8: Region of origin: For frozen or processed bivalve nolluscs, indicate the production area.  Madde 1.1: Orijin yeri: Yüklendiği işletmenin adı, adresi/Box reference 1.11: Place of origin: Name and address of the dispatch establishment./  Madde 1.15: Kayıt numarası (tren vagonu veya konteyner ve kamyon), uçuş numarası (uçak) veya ad (gemi). Boşalıtlına ve geri yükleme durumunda ayrı bilgi sağlanmalıdır./Box reference 1.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and torries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship). Separate information is to be provided in the event of mloading and reloading.  Madde 1.19: Dunya Günrük Orgütünün uygun kodlarını (HS) kullanmız: 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 05.11, 15.04, 1516, 1518, 1603, 1604, 1605 veya 2106/Box reference 1.19: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) codes of the World Customs Organization of the following headings: 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 05.11, 15.04, 1516, 1518, 1603, 1604, 1605 or 2106.  Madde 1.28: Noteynurm kimik numarası (Mühür numarası: Mührün seri numarasının olduğu durumlarda, bu belirtilmelidir/Box reference 1.23: Identification of container/Seal umber: Where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated.  Madde 1.28: Malım miteliği: Yetiştirme veya yaban hayatı menşeli ürün olup olmadığını belirtiniz/Box reference 1.28: Nature of commodig: Specify whether aquaculture or wild virgin.  şlem tipi: Canlı, soğutulmuş, dondurulmuş ya da işlenmiş olup olmadığını belirtiniz/Treatment iype: Specify whether live, chilled, frozen or processed.  Tretim tesisi: üretim gemisi, donduruclu gemi, soğutna deposu, işleme tesisini kapsa://Manufacturing plant: includes factory wessel, freezer vessel, cold store, processing plant.							
Susmil/Part II  Bu sertifikanım Kısım. II.2 bölümü aşağıdakiler için uygulanmayacaktır: / Dart II.2 of this certificate does not apply to:  (a) Elde edildikleri çevreye geri dönmeleri durumunda artık canlı hayvan olarak hayatta kalamayan cansız kabuklular, non-viable crustaceans, which means crustaceans no longer abite to survive as tiving animats if returned to the environment from which they were obtained (b) sevk edilmeden önce kesilen ve iç organları temizlenen balıktar, 15th which are staugahtered and eviscerated before dispatch, (c) 853/2004/EC sayılı Yönetmelik'teki ambalajlama hükümlerine uygun olarak perakende satış ambalajlarıyla pakeltenmeleri koşuluyla, daha sonra işlemden geçmeden insan tüketimi için piyasaya sumulan balıkçılık hayvanları ve türüleri, Jaquacutture animats and product are placed on the market for human consumption without further processing, provided that they are packed in retult-sake packages which comply with the provisions for such packages in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, (d) 2006/88/EC sayılı Direktifin 4(2)) inci Maddesi olögultusunda yeletilendirilmiş işleme teisletire ya da sevk merkezlerine, artınam entezlerine veya 50 konsus patojenleri inaktive eden bir atık işleme sistemi bulunan ya da atık maddenin, doğal sulara hastalık yayılma riskini kabul edilebilir bir seviyeye kadır azıllan diğer işleme tiplerine tabi tutuldığı benzer işlemlerde gönderine kabuklular, cırustaceans destined for processing estabilismis atılloritedi in accordance with Article 4(2) of Directive 2006/88/EC, or for dispatch centres, purification centres or similar businesses which are equipped with an effuent treatment system inactivating the pathogens in question, or where the effuent is satiget to other types of treatment reducing the risk of transmitting discusses to the natural swaters to an acceptative level, ' (e) 853/2004/EC sayılı Yonetmeliğe uygun olması amacyla işleme, pakelieme ve elikelime yerinde eçcici depolama yapılmadan, insan tüketiminden önce ileri işlemden geçmesi amaçlanan kabuklular/							
gnature:							
	referans numarasi/Certificate reference number  icin firetim alanmi belittiniz/Box reference 1.8: Region of origin: For f see of origin: Name and address of the dispatch establishment/ sis (uçak) veya ad (gemi). Boşaltılma ve geri yükleme durumunda ayrı bi hi number (alivenfi) or name (ship). Separate information is to be pro- 12, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 05.11, 15.04, 1516, 1518, 1603, ustoms Organization of the following headings: 0301, 0302, 0303, 030- nun olduğu durumlarda, bu belirtilmelidir/Box reference 1.23: Identifica- ğuni belirtiniz/Box reference 1.28: Nature of commodity: Specify wheth (Treatment type: Specify whether tive, chilled, frozen or processed.  In: Manufacturing plant: includes factory vessel, freezer vessel, cold si  II.2 of this certificate does not apply to: hayatta kalannayan cansız kabuklular/non-viable crustaceans, which m y were obtained veryen vessel, specify wheth me y were obtained to the provisions for such packages in Regulation (EC) No nis işleme tesislerine ya da sevk merkezlerine, arıtma merkezlerine veya usatalık yayılma riskini kabul edilebilir bir seviyeye kadar azaltın diğer is ocessing establishments authorized in accordance wih Article 4(2) er] tivith an effluent breatment system inactivating the pathogens in quest the natural waters to an acceptable level, te etiketleme yerinde geçici depolama yapılmadan, insan tüketiminden ör efore human consumption without temporary storage at the place of pi n bir ya da birden çok hastalığa karşı duyarlı olan türler için uygulanacal certificate only apply to species susceptible to one or more of the disec- tive 2006/83&EC/ rekmektedir./The color of the stamp and signature must be different to bahkçilik ürünlerinin ihracati durumunda Resmi Veteriner Hekim i						

Page 3 of 3 TR Rev. Jan 2015

# Chapter 26 – Instruction for Completing Brazil Health Certificate for Lobster And Lobster Products From Wild Fisheries (rev. 10/2023)

### Guidance on the completion of the Brazil Health Certificate For Lobster And Lobster Products From Wild Fisheries

This guidance has been obtained from the texts of the international standard-setting body Codex Alimentarius. The certificate may be used only for wild-harvested live lobster and lobster products of the species *Homarus americanus* exported to Brazil.

All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.

#### General

- To positively indicate any option,
  - Tick or mark the relevant box
  - ISO codes use the two-letter country code in compliance with the international standard ISO 3166 alpha-2
- The color of the stamp and signature must be different to that of the other particulars in the certificate.
- Certifying officers must not sign blank or incomplete certificates.
- Certifying officers must verify that all firms which handled or processed the product and it's
  ingredients appear as current approved shippers to Brazil.
- Certifying officers must verify that all product is wild harvested.
- The certificate must be issued before the consignment to which it relates leaves the control
  of the competent authority of the country of dispatch. Therefore, the health certificate
  must be issued after all the products in the consignment have been produced but before
  the consignment leaves the country, ideally when the product leaves the dispatch
  establishment.
- The original version of the certificate must accompany consignments on entry into Brazil (original signature of an authorized officer, the name in capital letters, the qualification and title, and original stamp of the competent authority).
- A single original Brazil Lobster export health certificate will be issued on legal size
  watermark paper and may only be delivered via commercial courier service, picked up in
  person at the nearest inspection office or delivered by regular mail via US Postal Service.
  Multiple originals will not be issued

## Procedure for completion of *Health Certificate For Lobster And Lobster Products From Wild Fisheries*

#### Part I – Information on the consignment shipped

#### **Box I.1** Consignor

Please give the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment. Postcode/zip and telephone number are mandatory.

#### **Box I.2** *Certificate reference number*

The certificate reference number is the number that the competent authority of the third country must assign in accordance with its own classification.

#### **Box I.3** Central Competent Authority

The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch which is responsible for certification. USDC NOAA Seafood Inspection Program

#### **Box I.4 Local Competent Authority**

If applicable, the name of the local authority responsible at the place of origin or place of dispatch in the country which is responsible for certification, (If the central competent authority issues the certificate itself, box I.4 is left blank).

#### Box I.5 Consignee

Please give the name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped in Brazil (postcode and telephone number are mandatory)

#### **Box I.6** Country of origin

Please give the name of the country of origin or the raw material.

The ISO country code must also be stated (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements).

#### **Box I.7** Country of dispatch

The ISO country code must also be stated (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements). Box I.7 should always refer to the last country of dispatch, i.e. the U.S. even if the products concerned do not initially come from the U.S.

#### **Box I.8** Country of destination

Brazil. ISO code BR

#### Invalidate Box I.9 Place of loading

This is the place (port or airport) where the container was loaded on the means of transport to Brazil.

#### **Box I.10** *Date of departure*

Date of departure of the means of transport (vessel or aircraft).

#### **Box I.11** *Means of transport*

There should be a mark in the box next to the correct means of transport.

Identification: e.g. vessel name or flight number

Documentary references: bill of lading number or booking reference number

#### **Box I.12** Point of Entry

Please give the name of the border inspection post (BIP)

#### **Box I.13 Identification of food products**

Please provide a description of the goods including name and presentation.

#### **Box I.14** *Commodity code*

Please give the six digits HS code as it appears in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System.

#### **Box I.15** *Temperature*

Please tick or mark the appropriate temperature box for transport/storage of the product.

#### **Box I.16 Quantity**

Please give the total weight in kg.

#### **Box I.17 Number of packages**

Please indicate the total number of packages.

#### Box I.18 Container/seal number

Container number shall be stated.

The serial seal number has to be indicated if the seal was affixed to the container under the supervision of the competent authority.

#### Box I.19 Type of packaging

e.g. cartons, bags, trays

#### **Box I.20 Commodities certified for human consumption**

#### **Box I.21 Identification of the commodities**

- Description of the product: name and presentation
- Species: species including the scientific name
- Treatment type: live / chilled / frozen / processed.
- Lot or production date: provide lot number or production date
- Manufacturing plant: Name and Approval number of manufacturing plant
- Number of packages
- Net weight

#### Part II - Health information

#### Box II.a Certificate reference number

Same reference number as box I.2

#### Box II.b

Invalidated

#### Part II.1

The public health attestations

Part II.2

Animal health attestation

#### Part II.3

Transportation and labeling requirements

#### **Notes**

#### **Official Inspector Section:**

Name – Enter the name of the certifying person in capital letters.

**Qualification and Title** – Complete qualification

Date -Enter the date of the certificate

**Signature of Official Inspector** - Sign in non-black ink.

**Stamp** - Apply the official stamp as indicated, in color other than printed certificate particulars.



### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



### CERTIFICADO SANITÁRIO PARA LAGOSTA E DERIVADOS ORIUNDOS DA PESCA EXTRATIVA / HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR LOBSTER AND LOBSTER PRODUCTS FROM WILD FISHERIES

I.1. Expedidor/Consignor				I.2. N°. de refe	erinário para a Brasil/ <i>Vete</i> erência do certificado/ <i>Certifi</i> c		/
Nome/Name				number			
				12 4-411-1	t - 1 t t - /C t	Comment and Andre	
Endereço/Address				USDC NOAA	e central competente/Central Seafood Inspection Program	Competent Atuno	ruy
				0000110111	Sourcea Inspection Fregran		
				I.4. Autoridad	e local competente/Local Co.	mpetent Authority	
Código postal/Postal o	code						
Tel. nº/Tel No.							
I.5. Destinatário/Consignee	?						
Nome/Name							
Endereço/Address							
Código postal/Postal o	code						
0 1				l .			
Tel. n°/Tel No.							
I.6. País de origem/	Código ISO/ISO	I.7. País de Expedição/	Código		stino/Country of destination	Código ISO /IS	SO code
Country of origin	code	Country of dispatch USA	ISO/ISO Code US	Brasil/Brazil		BR	
1.9. Local de carregamento	Place of loading			1.10. Data de j	partida/Date of departure		
I.11. Meios de transporte/M			_	I.12. Ponto de	entrada/Point of entry		
Avião/Airplane□	Navio/Ship	Outro/Other	·LI				
Identificação/Identification							
	_						
Referência documental/Doc	cumentary references	:					
				I.14. Código d	lo produto (Código NCM)/Co	ommodity code (H.	S code)
Referência documental/Doc I.13. Identificação do(s) pro				I.14. Código d	o produto (Código NCM)/Co	ommodity code (H.	S code)
						ommodity code (H.	S code)
					o produto (Código NCM)/Co Quantidade/ <i>Quantity</i>	ommodity code (H.	S code)
						ommodity code (H.	S code)
I.13. Identificação do(s) pro	oduto(s)/ <i>Identification</i>	n of food products		I.16. Número/	Quantidade/ <i>Quantity</i>		S code)
	oduto(s)/Identification	n of food products		I.16. Número/			S code)
I.13. Identificação do(s) pro  I.15. Temperatura dos prod  De refrigeração/ <i>Chilled</i> I.18. Identificação do(s) co	oduto(s)/Identification  utos/Temperature of j  De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s	n of food products  product en	on of	I.16. Número/	Quantidade/ <i>Quantity</i>	ckages	S code)
I.13. Identificação do(s) pro  I.15. Temperatura dos prod De refrigeração/Chilled	oduto(s)/Identification  utos/Temperature of j  De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s	n of food products  product en	on of	I.16. Número/	Quantidade/ <i>Quantity</i> de embalagens/ <i>Number of pa</i>	ckages	S code)
I.13. Identificação do(s) pro  I.15. Temperatura dos prod De refrigeração/Chilled   I.18. Identificação do(s) co container(s)/ Seal numi	oduto(s)/Identification  tutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêmer(es)/ número(s, ber(s):	n of food products  product en		I.16. Número/ I.17. Número ( I.19. Tipo de a	Quantidade/ <i>Quantity</i> de embalagens/ <i>Number of pa</i>	ckages	S code)
I.13. Identificação do(s) pro  I.15. Temperatura dos prod De refrigeração/Chilled   I.18. Identificação do(s) co container(s)/ Seal mum  I.20. Mercadorias certificad	oduto(s)/Identification  utos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntéiner(es)/ número(s) ber(s): das para/Commodities	product  product  vivo/Live    o do(s) lacre(s) / Identificati certified for: Consumo hur		I.16. Número/ I.17. Número ( I.19. Tipo de a	Quantidade/ <i>Quantity</i> de embalagens/ <i>Number of pa</i>	ckages	S code)
I.13. Identificação do(s) pro  I.15. Temperatura dos prod De refrigeração/Chilled   I.18. Identificação do(s) co container(s)/ Seal numi	utos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz nteiner(es)/ número(s ber(s): das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification	product  product  vivo/Live    o do(s) lacre(s) / Identificati certified for: Consumo hur	mano/Human cons	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número ( I.19. Tipo de a	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of paracondicionamento/Type of paracondicion	ckages	S code)
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productivas de la contra dos productivas de la contra del contra de la contra del contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra del contra de la	uttos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêmer(es)/ número(s, ber(s): das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec	product  product  in Of Sood products  product  in Ovivo/Live   in Of the commodities  de aprovação dos estabelec  cies Tipo de tratame	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging Número de	Peso
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productiva dos productivas de la filia de la fil	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	1.16. Número / 1.17. Número o 1.19. Tipo de a umption⊠ number of manu	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of paracondicionamento/Type of paracondicion	ckages ckaging Número de er embalagens/	Peso liquido/
I.13. Identificação do(s) production do production de la contractiva dos productivas de la container (s) / Seal numi I.20. Mercadorias certificaci I.21. Identificação das merco Descrição do produto/	uttos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêmer(es)/ número(s, ber(s): das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging  Número de er embalagens/ Number of	Peso liquido/
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productivas de la contra dos productivas de la contra del contra de la contra del contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra del contra de la	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging Número de er embalagens/	Peso liquido/
I.13. Identificação do(s) pro  I.15. Temperatura dos prod De refrigeração/Chilled   I.18. Identificação do(s) co container(s)/ Seal num  I.20. Mercadorias certificac  I.21. Identificação das merc Descrição do produto/	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging  Número de er embalagens/ Number of	Peso liquido/
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productivas de la contra dos productivas de la contra del contra de la contra del contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra del contra de la	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging  Número de er embalagens/ Number of	Peso liquido/
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productivas de la contra dos productivas de la contra del contra de la contra del contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra del contra de la	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging  Número de er embalagens/ Number of	Peso liquido/
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productivas de la composição do (s) container(s) / Seal num. I.20. Mercadorias certificaca. I.21. Identificação das mercadorias do produto/	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging  Número de er embalagens/ Number of	Peso liquido/
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productivas de la composição do (s) container(s) / Seal num. I.20. Mercadorias certificaca. I.21. Identificação das mercadorias do produto/	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging  Número de er embalagens/ Number of	Peso liquido/
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productivas de la composição do (s) container(s) / Seal num. I.20. Mercadorias certificaca. I.21. Identificação das mercadorias do produto/	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging  Número de er embalagens/ Number of	Peso liquido/
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productivas de la composição do (s) container(s) / Seal num. I.20. Mercadorias certificaca. I.21. Identificação das mercadorias do produto/	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging  Número de er embalagens/ Number of	Peso liquido/
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productivas de la composição do (s) container(s) / Seal num. I.20. Mercadorias certificaca. I.21. Identificação das mercadorias do produto/	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging  Número de er embalagens/ Number of	Peso liquido/
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productivas de la composição do (s) container(s) / Seal num. I.20. Mercadorias certificaca. I.21. Identificação das mercadorias do produto/	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging  Número de er embalagens/ Number of	Peso liquido/
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productivas de la composição do (s) container(s) / Seal num. I.20. Mercadorias certificaca. I.21. Identificação das mercadorias do produto/	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging  Número de er embalagens/ Number of	Peso liquido/
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productivas de la composição do (s) container(s) / Seal num. I.20. Mercadorias certificaca. I.21. Identificação das mercadorias do produto/	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging  Número de er embalagens/ Number of	Peso liquido/
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productivas de la composição do (s) container(s) / Seal num. I.20. Mercadorias certificaca. I.21. Identificação das mercadorias do produto/	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s das para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging  Número de er embalagens/ Number of	Peso
I.13. Identificação do(s) productiva dos productivas de la composição do (s) container(s) / Seal num. I.20. Mercadorias certificaca. I.21. Identificação das mercadorias do produto/	iutos/Temperature of j De congelação/Froz ntêiner(es)/ número(s ber(s): las para/Commodities cadorias/Identification Número Espécie/Spec (Designação cien Scientific nam	product en   Vivo/Live   ) do(s) lacre(s) / Identificate or certified for: Consumo hur of the commodities de aprovação dos estabelec cies Tipo de tratame titical Treatment to:	mano/Human cons imentos/Approval into/ Lote ou dat	I.16. Número/ I.17. Número de a I.19. Tipo de a Impution  mumber of mama de produção/	Quantidade/Quantity  de embalagens/Number of participation of participatio	ckages ckaging  Número de er embalagens/ Number of	Peso liquido/

Page 1 of 2 BR Rev. April 2020

	II. Informações sanitárias / Health information:	II.a. Número de referência do certificado/Certificate reference number	II.b.					
	II.1. Atestado de saúde pública/Public health attestation							
	O Inspetor Oficial certifica que / The Official Inspector certifies that:							
Parte II. Certificação/Pur II. Certification	<ul> <li>do músculo não superior a -18°C<sup>(3)</sup> For indentified frozen product, the thickness is not higher than -18°C<sup>(3)</sup>. For indentified frozen product, the para produto identificado como resfriado, os produtos encontram-se researes produtos não softeram a adição de fosfatos ou similares antes de before freezing<sup>(3)</sup>.</li> <li>II.2. A testado de saúde animal/Animal health attestation. Informações 200ssanitárias/Zoosanitary requirements</li> <li>j. As doenças notificáveis da OIE que são listadas são obrigatoriamente notifiable.</li> <li>k. Os animais aquáticos não estão sujeitos a qualquer restrição pela NOA The aquatic animals are not under any restriction by NOAA or intende III.3 Requisitos de transporte e rotulagem/Transport and labeling requires.</li> <li>l. A remessa é identificada por uma etiqueta legível no exterior do embals consignment is identified by a legible label on the exterior of the packa, ma a declaração do peso líquido da lagosta e seus derivados congelados, na</li> </ul>	a, armazenada e transportada de forma higiênico — sanitária em tetés) no país de expedição, respeitando os critérios organolépticos, ao menos, equivalentes as Normas e Códigos de Práticas do Codex ressed, stored and transported in hygienic - sanitary facilities officially sepecting the criteria organoleptic, parasitological, chemical, equivalente as Normas e Códigos de Práticas do Codex ressed, stored and transported in hygienic - sanitary facilities officially sepecting the criteria organoleptic, parasitological, chemical, equivalent to the Standards and Codes of Practice of the Codex elecimentos, barcos: fâbrica e congelador, oficialmente habilitados a de Fabricação (BFP), Procedimentos Padronizados de Higiene e Controle (APPCC), com verificação sistemática I the lobster and its factory and freezing vessels, officially accredited to export to Brazil, that and Operating Procedures (SSOP) and Hazard Analysis and Critical pollados pela(s). Autoridade(s) Competente(s) no país de expedição, de Controle de Residuos e Contaminantes em Pescado, estando, os e temperaturas normais de transporte previamente estipulados / the by the Competent Authority(ies) from the country of dispach relating to oubjected to the Official Program of Residues Control And taking into account the normal time of transportation; entos higiênico – sanitários estabelecidos pela(s) Autoridade(s) time and satisfies the sanitary-hygienical requirements established by into shigiênico – sanitários estabelecidos de acordo com as regras mos of ransport are treated, prepared and satisfies the sanitary-hygienical horityries) from the country of dispach. Congelados durante a estocagem e foram despachados com temperatura no e product was not defrosted during storing, and the temperature in the mus striados a uma temperatura próxima a 0°C (ponto de fusão do gelo) <sup>(1)</sup> / For ideposible to 0°C (melting ice) <sup>(2)</sup> seu congelamento <sup>(1)</sup> / The product does not contain added phosphates or notificâveis. /The OIE notifiable diseases that are listed are compulsorily	ccle entified similar ças. / The em e g is					
105	petor oficial /Official inspector							
	me (em maiúsculas)/Name (in capitals)							
Qu	alificações e cargo/Qualification and title							
	me completo e Assinatura do Inspetor Oficia I name and Signature of Official Inspector	Data/Date						

Page 2 of 2 BR Rev. April 2020

Carimbo/Stamp

### Chapter 27 – Product Registration Policy and Registration (rev. 7/2024)

These instructions establish policies and procedures and provide implementation guidance for the Product Registration component of the Seafood Inspection Services Portal (SISP). This guidance will assure national uniformity in the application of the program and subsequent completion and issuance of USDC Seafood Inspection Program (SIP) export health certificates.

#### **Background**

In January of 2013, the SIP implemented the Intent to Export process in response to an evolving need for export health certification to occur prior to consignments departing the United States.

Intent to Export was implemented in response to business model that is used by some U.S. industry stakeholders involving the offloading of product from the processing vessel directly to a shipping vessel. Often the specific details of the sale, such as consignee(s), required on an export health certificate, are not known at the time of offloading. Intent to Export provided a process for the certification of product prior to departure from the US, with the subsequent export health certificate issuance completed at a later date when details of the sale have been determined. The initial filing, tracking and documentation of the product intended for export, and the subsequently issued export health certification are executed via digital technology.

The SIP identified possible misuse of the Intent to Export process and an inability to support the Intent to Export process in SISP as potential risks to SIP certification integrity and by extension, to U.S. industry stakeholders' access to global markets. To mitigate that risk and to align certification practices with program and global expectations, the SIP developed the Product Registration feature within SISP.

#### **Introduction and Scope**

Product Registration is an enhanced component of SISP that allows entry, storage and submission of product information by stakeholders that is then registered/certified by SIP. Stakeholders can request subsequent export certification documents for registered product. Effective April 1, 2024, registered product will only be eligible for certification for 180 days from the date of registration.

Use of the Product Registration component allows exporters of product that is loaded directly from an at-sea processor to a transport vessel a means to obtain product certification prior to its departure from the US. If a stakeholder uses this type of business model, Product Registration is the process that will allow them to comply with the requirement to certify product prior to departure from the US and still obtain export health certification in a timeframe that meets logistical needs. Using this process, product is registered and therefore certified prior to export. This registered product is then used to request certification documents when the specific details of the sale have been identified. The registration information, tracking and subsequent certification documents issued are all maintained within SISP, which results in enhanced traceability of product and increased integrity of the US export certification system.

The SIP requires that Product Registration users be NOAA SIP Approved Establishments, verified by on-site audits to meet U.S. Food and Drug Administration and U.S. Department of Commerce regulations governing the construction and maintenance of facilities and equipment, processing techniques, and employer practices in the production of fishery products for human consumption.

Only U.S. wild-caught fishery products are eligible to be certified using the Product Registration process. Eligible product must be registered in SISP by the harvester/original processor because the attestation required to register product can only be made by an eligible user as defined above. The approved registration is given a registration ID number which the user has the option to share with a freight forwarder/broker to complete subsequent certification requests.

At this time, Product Registration can only be used for wild harvested fishery product. It cannot be used for live, aquaculture or rendered product. Product may only be registered post-harvest; the process cannot be used to register future production. Those firms which offload product directly from one vessel to another to ship directly out of the United States must use product registration or certification to the destination will not be possible.

Product Registration is not intended to facilitate long-term overseas storage. To maintain the integrity of U.S. exports, **effective April 1, 2024, registered product will become ineligible for certification 180 days after registration**.

\*Product registration and its subsequent certification is only for seafood shipped from the United States to another country. Once it has entered commerce in the second country, the local competent authority must provide any further certification.

\*\*Product registration and its subsequent certification is not allowed for the following countries: Brazil, Indonesia, Israel, Ukraine, Great Britain, Iceland, Norway, Switzerland, Liechtenstein, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Republic of Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain and Sweden.

Program participant requirements for Product Registration and subsequent certificate request and issuance:

- Product Registration must only be used for US caught wild harvested fishery product. It cannot be used for production that a facility *intends* to harvest.
- All required fields of the Product Registration component must be accurately entered into SISP; the submission attesting to the accuracy and validity of the information prior to product departure from the US must be digitally signed.
- Subsequent certification document requests must provide all fields accurately entered into SISP and require acceptance of attestation to the accuracy and validity of said information

#### SIP requirements:

- Auditing of NOAA SIP Approved Establishments must include review and verification of Product Registration use.
- Each individual Product Registration request and subsequent Certification will be reviewed for accuracy and approved by SIP personnel.
- Program review/internal audit of validity of Product Registration program will be conducted as needed to ensure continuous effectiveness and improvement.

#### Instructions for registration of product in SISP

Eligible product destined for export certification may be registered in SISP prior to departure from the United States, thereby "certifying" the shipment prior to departure. Product Registration requests must be approved by SIP. Upon approval of the Product Registration request by SIP, the date of certification will be the date on which the stakeholder provided the required Product Registration information. Each approved submission is assigned a registration ID number which is used to request subsequent export documentation. The user may share a registration ID number with a freight forwarder/broker in order to enable the freight forwarder/broker to complete subsequent the certification requests. The poundage on each requested health certificate will be deducted automatically in SISP from the balance remaining on the associated registration ID. Once the total poundage for a registered product ID has been exhausted, no further health certification can occur.

Program Participant requirements and procedure:

# Requirements:

- Must have active SISP account
- Must have current NOAA SIP Approved Establishment status
- Must be registering eligible product

### Procedure:

- The Product Registration module is accessed directly within the SISP interface. Users log in with current credentials and have access to the Product Registration workflow.
  - 1) Within SISP, the user will select *Register Product* and is prompted to agree to an attestation.

### **ATTESTATIONS**

I attest to the following:

The listed fish and fishery products have all been processed in a USDC/HACCP/QMP Approved Establishment in accordance with USDC/SIP policy. Establishments have implemented Good Manufacturing Practices, Standard Sanitation Operating Procedures and Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point systems. Processing facilities are in compliance with the US Code of Federal Regulations, Title 21 parts 110 and 123. Criteria for export respect domestic tolerances and conditions at least equivalent to Standards and Code of Practice of the Codex Alimentarius. The consignment complies with official requirements regarding healthy and wholesome fish and is recognized as safe and fit for human consumption. The fishery products are produced under the control and surveillance of aquatic animal health authorities and are not under any restrictions of sale for disease control purposes.

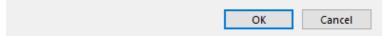
Cancel Registration

I Agree

- The user provides basic information regarding the request (Name, Inspection Office, Comments to Seafood Personnel)
- 3) The user enters *Description of Fishery Products* (i.e., product specifics; species, product form, processor and catch information) and selects to *Add Product*. The user may add up to 20 products in one submission.
- 4) Once all product has been entered, the user selects *Save And Continue* and is provided a review summary page.
- 5) Following review, the user selects *Submit* and is prompted to accept the attestation.

? I certifiy that the listed fish and fishery products have all been processed in a USDC/HACCP/QMP Approved Establishment in accordance with USDC/SIP policy. Establishments have implemented Good Manufacturing Practices, Standard Sanitation Operating Procedures and Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point systems. Processing facilities are in compliance with the US Code of Federal Regulations, Title 21 parts 110 and 123. Criteria for export respect domestic tolerances and conditions at least equivalent to Standards and Code of Practice of the Codex Alimentarius. The consignment complies with official requirements regarding healthy and wholesome fish and is recognized as safe and fit for human consumption. The fishery products are produced under the control and surveillance of aquatic animal health authorities and are not under any restrictions of sale for disease control purposes.

Do you want to submit your Product Registration Request?



- The registration is then submitted for approval. The date of submission will become the date of certification upon approval as well as the date of certification on all subsequent export documentation.
- Upon approval the registration will be issued an ID number which can be used to request subsequent export certification documents.

## NOAA SIP Personnel procedure:

- Each request for Product Registration will be reviewed, verified for eligibility requirements and approved by inspection personnel.
- If confirmed to be a valid request, SIP will approve.
- Upon approval by SIP personnel, the status of the request will change to *approved*, and the registered product issued an ID number. The approved registration becomes available for subsequent export certification.
- The ID number of the approved registration can be shared with freight forwarders to complete subsequent certification requests. Sharing a product registration ID optional and the responsibility of the eligible user.

# Instructions for subsequent certification document requests

### Procedure:

- The *Request a Certificate* module is accessed directly within the SISP interface. Users log in with current credentials and have access to the certification workflow.
- Within SISP the user will select *Request a Certificate*.
- After selecting YES the product is for export, the user will be asked if the request will use previously registered product. If the user chooses NO they will follow the existing workflow for certification. If the user chooses YES, the user is directed to the new component in SISP for product registration certification documents.

- The user selects the *Country of Export*. Note: subsequent certification is only for seafood shipped from the United States to another country. Once it has entered commerce in the second country, the local competent authority must provide all further certification.
  - Entered commerce refers to the point in which product would pass through customs at a foreign destination. This may occur after a term of FTZ or bonded cold storage.
- Certification documentation using registered product cannot be issued for EU/EFTA
  destinations, Brazil, Ukraine, Indonesia, Great Britain, or Israel. Specific requirements on
  these certificates relating to location of products at time of issuance preclude the use of
  this workflow.
- The user then provides basic information regarding the request (Name, Inspection Office, Comments to Seafood Personnel)
- The *Description of Fishery Products* page prompts the user to select from their registrations (via drop down menu). In addition to this option the user may also *ADD* an *Other Shared Registration*. This allows the user (eg. a freight forwarder or broker) to enter a registration ID number they were provided by another user.
- The details of the initial registration are auto-populated in any subsequent certificate request for that ID (i.e., product specifics; species, product form, processor and catch information) and cannot be changed at the time of certification
- The standard certificate request workflow progresses from here.
- The Date of Departure from the US must be on or after the date of certification of registered product. If more than one registration ID is used for the submission, the date of the most recent registration will be the date of certification.
- For shipping information, the user should provide the final port of destination and any additional "via" ports (Ex: "destination port" via Busan, Korea).
- For place of loading, the user must indicate port in U.S. where product was loaded.
- Subsequent certificates are issued from that ID number, and the poundage is automatically deducted from the originally registered total. Once the total poundage for a registered product ID is exhausted, additional certification is not possible.

# Chapter 28 – Guidance for Exporting to Saudi Arabia (rev. 12/2021)

All firms requesting an export health certificate must be listed on the <u>Saudi Arabia Seafood Export</u> <u>list</u> before fishery and/or aquaculture products may be certified by NOAA SIP for export to Saudi Arabia. It is important to note that NOAA-SIP will only issue certificates to establishments for products produced by <u>Saudi Arabia Seafood Export list</u> listed/approved Establishments.

# Chapter 29 – Instructions for Completing Export Health Certificates for Indonesia (rev 7/2024)

All export health certificates for finfish and crustacean to Indonesia will be issued via SISP. All other certificates for Indonesia will continue to be requested in SISP, but issued via PDF until the current templates are available in SISP. Product certified for Indonesia must be of US origin and may not involve Product Registration. There is a limit of one product per certificate, and all certificates must be requested prior to departure from the United States.

Beginning October 17, 2024, Indonesia will enforce mandatory halal certification **in addition to** the export health certification issued by SIP. There will be no associated change to the way in which SIP provides export health certification to Indonesia.

# Chapter 30 – Instruction for Completing the Bosnia and Herzegovina Health Certificates (rev. 7/2023)

# Guidance on the completion of the Bosnia and Herzegovina health certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption

The following guidance is provided to assist with the completion of the Bosnia and Herzegovina health certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption.

All certification should be done via PDF until which time they are available in the NOAA SIP online certificate system. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.

### General

- Tick or mark the relevant box
- ISO codes use the two-letter country code in compliance with the international standard ISO 3166 alpha-2
- The color of the stamp and signature must be different to that of the other particulars in the certificate.
- Certifying officers must not sign blank or incomplete certificates.
- Certifying officers must verify that all firms that handled, processed or stored the product and its ingredients appear as current approved shippers to the E.U.

All US fishery products must be produced and stored in an EU approved establishment. Facilities should appear on European Union Approved list at the following links: <a href="https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?country\_Code=US&sort=country.translation">https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?country\_Code=US&sort=country.translation</a>

Certifying officers should verify that all foreign sourced material is from manufacturing facilities listed at the following link:

https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/tracesnt/directory/publication/establishment/index#!/search?country Code=US&sort=country.translation

- The certificate must be issued before the consignment to which it relates leaves the control
  of the competent authority of the country of dispatch. Therefore, the health certificate
  must be issued after all the products in the consignment have been produced but before
  the consignment leaves the country, ideally when the product leaves the dispatch
  establishment.
- The original version of the certificate must accompany consignments on entry into Bosnia and Herzegovina (original signature of an authorized officer, the name in capital letters, the qualification and title, and original stamp of the competent authority).

# Procedure for completion of Bosnia and Herzegovina Health Certificate for imports of fishery products intended for human consumption

# Part I – Information on the consignment shipped

# **Box I.1** Consignor

The name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment. Postcode/zip and telephone number are mandatory.

### **Box I.2** *Certificate Reference Number*

The certificate reference number is the number that the competent authority of the third country must assign in accordance with its own classification. The prefix BA indicates Bosnia and Herzegovina.

### **Box I.3 Central Competent Authority**

The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch that is responsible for certification.

### Box I.4 Local Competent Authority

If applicable, the name of the local authority responsible at the place of origin or place of dispatch in the country which is responsible for certification. (If the central competent authority issues the certificate itself, leave box I.4 blank.)

### Box I.5 Consignee

The name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped in Bosnia and Herzegovina (postcode and telephone number are mandatory).

### Box I.6

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

# **Box I.7** Country of origin

The ISO country code must also be stated (<a href="https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search">https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search</a> – list of country names and code elements).

Box I.7 should always refer to the last country of dispatch, i.e. the U.S. even if the products concerned do not initially come from the U.S. For instance, products coming from Canada with their Canadian packaging showing the Canadian establishment number then stored in the U.S. in their original packaging and re-exported to the EU without any manipulation. The health certificated will have to mention the Canadian establishment in box I.28, the U.S. establishment of dispatch in box I.11 and U.S. as country of origin in box I.7.

This process allows U.S. exporters to have products of several origins on the same health certificate.

### Box I.8 Region of origin

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

# **Box I.9 Country of destination**

This box should always be Bosnia and Herzegovina, ISO code BIH.

### Box I.10

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

## Box I.11 Place of origin

The name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the dispatch establishment (e.g. warehouse/cold storage) where the goods were loaded into the container/means of transport being used for their carriage. The veterinary approval number of the establishment should also be stated.

### **Box I.12**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

# Box I.13 Place of loading

This is the place (port or airport) where the container was loaded on the means of transport to Bosnia and Herzegovina.

### **Box I.14** *Date of departure*

Date of departure of the means of transport (vessel or aircraft).

### Box I.15 Means of transport

There should be a mark in the box next to the correct means of transport.

Identification: e.g. vessel name or flight number (mandatory)

Documentary references: bill of lading number or booking reference number (optional)

### Box I.16 Entry BIP in BIH

The name and the number of the border inspection post (BIP).

### **Box I.17**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

### **Box I.18 Description of commodity**

Give a veterinary description of the goods or use the titles as they appear in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System included in Council. This customs description shall be supplemented, if necessary, by any information required classifying the goods in veterinary terms (species, processing, etc.)

### **Box I.19** *Commodity code*

The six digits HS code as it appears in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System.

### **Box I.20 Quantity**

The total gross and net weights in kg. Gross weight is the weight of the product and its packaging (excluding shipping containers and pallets except where the pallet is the unit of packaging certified e.g. blocks of fish shrinks wrapped directly onto pallets).

# Box I.21 *Temperature of product*

Tick or mark the appropriate temperature box for transport/storage of the product.

# **Box I.22 Number of packages**

Indicate the total number of packages.

# Box I.23 Seal/container number

Container number shall be stated.

The serial seal number has to be indicated if the seal was affixed to the container under the supervision of the competent authority.

# Box I.24 Type of packaging

Indicate the packaging type e.g. cartons, bags, trays.

### **Box I.25**

This box should always be marked for human consumption.

### **Box I.26**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

### **Box I.28 Identification of commodities**

- Species: must be the scientific name
- Nature of commodity: must specify whether aquaculture or wild
- *Treatment type*: live/chilled/frozen/processed. Processed includes cooked and canned. Therefore for frozen cooked prawns the entry would be 'Frozen, processed'
- Approval number of establishments manufacturing plant: Approval number of manufacturing plant (includes: factory vessel, freezer vessel, cold store, and processing plant).
- Name of manufacturing plant.
- Number of packages
- Net weight

### Part II - Health information

### Box II.a.

Same certificate reference number as box I.2

### Part II.1

The public health attestations must match those in the model certificate.

#### Part II.2

The Animal Health attestations do not apply to the following products:

• Non-viable Crustaceans

- Fish which are slaughtered and eviscerated before dispatch (gutted fish)
- Aquaculture animals and product thereof that are in retail packs (must clearly be intended for retail sale in existing packaging which must have the identification mark on it)
- Crustaceans destined for processing establishments authorizes in accordance with Article
  4(2) of Directive 2006/88/EC, or for dispatch centers, purification centers or similar
  businesses which are equipped with an effluent treatment system inactivating the
  pathogens in question, or where the effluent is subject to other types of treatment reducing
  the risk of transmitting diseases to the natural waters to an acceptable level.
- Crustaceans which are intended for further processing before human consumption without temporary storage at the place of processing and packed and labelled for that purpose in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

### Official veterinarian section:

Name – Enter the name of the certifying person in capital letters.

Date - Enter the date the certificate is signed.

**Qualification and Title** – Complete qualification and title in non-black ink.

**Signature of Official Inspector** - Sign in non-black ink.

**Stamp** - Apply the official stamp as indicated, in color other than printed certificate particulars. Each page of the certificate should be stamped and signed. Stamp date shall match date of certificate.

# Chapter 31 – Guidance for Completing the Health Certificate for Great Britain (rev. 7/2024)

# Guidance on the completion of the Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products intended for human consumption

These instructions establish and implement procedures, which will assure national uniformity in the completion, and issuance of the USDC Seafood Inspection Program Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products intended for human consumption unique to Great Britain.

All certification should be done via the NOAA SIP online certificate system. Only as an option when the system is down or unavailable is a PDF version issued. The directions below are guidance for both the system completion and the PDF certification for information required in fields located on the documents.

### General

- Tick or mark the relevant box
- ISO codes use the two-letter country code in compliance with the international standard ISO 3166 alpha-2.
- The color of the stamp and signature must be different to that of the other particulars in the certificate.
- Certifying officers must not sign blank or incomplete certificates.
- Certifying officers must verify that all firms that handled, processed or stored the product and its ingredients appear as current approved shippers to Great Britain. (See link)
- The certificate must be issued before the consignment to which it relates leaves the control of the competent authority of the country of dispatch. Therefore, the health certificate must be issued after all the products in the consignment have been produced but before the consignment leaves the country, ideally when the product leaves the dispatch establishment.

# Distribution of the completed Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products intended for human consumption

A single original Health Certificate for Exports of Fishery Products intended for human consumption will be issued on legal size watermark paper and may only be delivered via commercial courier service, picked up in person at the nearest inspection office or delivered by regular mail via US Postal Service.

# Procedure for completion of the health certificate for export of fishery products intended for human consumption

### Part I – Information on the consignment shipped

### **Box I.1 Consignor**

Enter the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the physical or legal person who sends the consignment.

#### Box I.2

The certificate reference number is the number that the competent authority of the third country must assign in accordance with its own classification.

# **Box I.3 Central Competent Authority**

The name of the Central Authority of the country of dispatch that is responsible for certification. USDC NOAA Seafood Inspection Program

# **Box I.4 Local Competent Authority**

The SIP Regional Office issuing the certificate.

### Box I.5 Consignee

Enter the name and address (street, town and postcode) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is shipped in Great Britain.

# **Box I.6 Operator Responsible for Consignment**

Enter the name, address, and telephone number of the person or operator responsible for receiving the consignment in Great Britain. This field is **required**.

# Box I.7 Country of origin

The United States of America, ISO Code US. Do not mix foreign source material and domestic product on the same certificate.

## Box I.8 Region of origin

For exports of frozen or processed bivalve molluscs, the specific production area and registration number are **required**. Only one frozen or processed bivalve product is allowed per certificate.

### **Box I.9 Country of destination**

Great Britain, ISO code GB.

# **Box I.10** Region of destination

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

### Box I.11 Place of dispatch

Enter the name and address (street, town and region/province/state, as applicable) of the dispatch establishment (e.g. warehouse/cold storage) where the goods were loaded into the container/means of transport being used for their carriage. The veterinary approval number of the establishment is **required**.

# **Box I.12** Place of destination

Enter the name and address of the final destination of the consignment.

### Box I.13 Place of loading

This is the place (port or airport) where the container was loaded on the means of transport to Great Britain.

# Box I.14 Date and time of departure

Date of departure of the means of transport (vessel or aircraft). The **time** (approximate) of departure is **required** for all LIVE product consignments.

### **Box I.15 Means of transport**

Tick or mark the box next to the correct means of transport.

Identification: e.g. vessel name or flight number (mandatory)

Documentary references: bill of lading number or booking reference number (optional)

# Box I.16 Entry BCP

Enter the name and the number of the border inspection post.

### **Box I.17**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

# Box I.18 Description of commodity

For each line item of product, enter a description of the product as labeled. Enter the type (e.g., fresh, frozen, canned etc.), and the style, (e.g., skin-on, cooked, raw, whole, eviscerated, etc.).

# Box I.19 Commodity code (HS code)

Enter the six digits HS code as it appears in the World Customs Organization's Harmonized System.

### Box I.20 Total net wt / Total gross wt

Enter the total net weight **AND** the total gross weight in kg. Both weights are required.

# **Box I.21 Temperature of product**

Tick or mark the appropriate temperature box for transport/storage of the product.

### **Box I.22 Number of packages**

Enter the total number of packages in the consignment.

### Box 1.23 Container/seal number

Container number shall be stated. The serial seal number must be included if the seal was affixed to the container while under the supervision of the competent authority.

# Box I.24 Type of packaging

Enter the type of packaging - e.g., cartons, bags, trays.

### **Box I.25 Commodities certified**

Tick or mark the box indicating for human consumption (final consumer) or for canning (further processing). Do not mix final consumer and further processing on the same certificate.

### **Box I.26**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

### **Box I.27**

This box is invalidated in the model health certificate.

### **Box I.28 Identification of the commodities**

- Species: must be the scientific name
- Nature of commodity: must specify whether aquaculture or wild
- *Treatment type*: live / chilled / frozen / processed. Processed includes cooked and canned. Therefore for frozen cooked prawns the entry would be 'Frozen, processed'.
- *Vessel/Manufacturing plant / Approval number:* Name and Approval number of the vessel or manufacturing plant. If foreign sourced product, include ISO code of country of origin.
- *Cold Store:* Name and approval number of the storage facility is **required** (this could be the same as the manufacturing plant.)
- Number of packages
- Net weight
- Batch No.: the batch or lot number(s) of the product is **required**.
- Final Consumer: tick or mark this box if the product is packaged for the final consumer. Do not mix product for final consumer and product for further processing on the same certificate.

### Part II – Health Information

### Box II.a

Same reference number as box 1.2

### Part II.1 Animal Health Attestations

This certificate is NOT applicable and must not be used for LIVE Bivalve molluscs or LIVE aquaculture products.

# **Official Inspector Section:**

Name – Enter the name of the certifying person in capital letters.

**Qualification and Title** – Enter the qualification and title of the certifying person.

**Date** -Enter the date the certificate is signed.

**Signature of Official Inspector** - Sign in non-black ink.

**Stamp** - Apply the official stamp as indicated, in color other than printed certificate particulars. Each page of the certificate should be stamped and signed. The stamp date shall match the date of the certificate.